

Gc  
942.5201  
Y34e  
1563317

M. L.

GENEALOGY COLLECTION



ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 00674 7718







# EXTRACTS

(WITH NOTES) FROM <sup>y</sup>

# THE PIPE ROLLS

FOR THE COUNTIES OF

# Nottingham and Derby,

FROM THE EARLIEST PERIOD TO THE END OF  
THE REIGN OF KING EDWARD I.

REPRINTED FROM

“The Feudal History of the County of Derby,”

*(Chiefly during the 11th, 12th, and 13th Centuries,)*

BY

JOHN PYM YEATMAN, ESQ.,

*(Of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, formerly of Emmanuel  
College, Cambridge, and F.R.H.S., &c.)*

AUTHOR OF “THE EARLY GENEALOGICAL HISTORY OF THE HOUSE OF ARUNDEL;” “THE HISTORY OF THE COMMON LAW OF GREAT BRITAIN AND GAUL;” “AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF EARLY ENGLISH HISTORY;” “THE MAYOR'S COURT ACT, 1857;” “AN INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY OF THE HOUSE OF GLANVILLE;” “A TREATISE ON THE LAW OF TRADE MARKS;” “THE ORIGIN OF THE NATIONS OF WESTERN EUROPE;” “THE RECORDS OF CHESTERFIELD;” “A TREATISE ON THE LAW OF ANCIENT DEMESNE;” “AN EXPOSURE OF THE MISMANAGEMENT OF THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE,” &c., &c.

London :

BEMROSE & SONS, 23, OLD BAILEY ; AND DERBY.

LONDON AND OXFORD : PARKER & Co.

CHESTERFIELD : WILFRED EDMUNDS, “DERBYSHIRE TIMES.”





1563317

EXTRACTS

(WITH NOTES)

FROM THE PIPE ROLLS FOR THE COUNTIES OF

Nottingham and Derby,

FROM THE EARLIEST PERIOD TO THE END OF THE REIGN OF KING EDWARD I.

---

CHAPTER II.

AFTER Domesday, the most valuable series of documents relating to county history is the Pipe Rolls, and the Rolls for the County of Derby are, generally, in no way inferior to those of other counties. They are mixed up so inextricably with those portions relating to the County of Nottingham that no attempt can be made to separate them; their value is immense, yet hitherto no use has been made of them in developing the history of this county. Lysons has extracted largely from many series of Public Records, but, like others, he has neglected these sources, and yet they are the very buttresses of manorial and genealogical history.

The meaning of the term Pipe Roll is involved in obscurity; and the several suggestions which have been made are generally obscure, and sometimes even ridiculous. It may be hazarded, that it is a contraction of the word *pipulum*—a scolding, a railing, or, as is commonly said, a rating. The accounts of the nation are here rated, arranged, controlled, and these Rolls are strictly applied to this purpose.

They contain the national accounts, in fact the annual Budget ; the Sheriffs of each county, and those great lords who had bailiwicks of their own (quasi regal control over their tenants), here account to the Exchequer for all aid, taxes, scutages, reliefs, fee farm rents, fines, and amercements ; and those who are entitled to them here claiming their exemptions, or their charges for work performed for the county or for the King or Kingdom ; we occasionally get items of royal expenditure, and frequently scraps of family history, which are procurable from no other source.

One of the most important series of items consists of the returns made by the Sheriffs upon the assessment of juries, with the aid of the Knights of the County and the Justices Itinerant, of the amounts payable for scutage. For many years there appears to have been no change in the mode of assessment, and the record was made up from the valuation of Domesday ; at all events we have no information respecting any.

The first occasion where a detailed account of the scutage is given is upon the marriage of the King's eldest daughter, which was made about the 15th year of Henry II. This has given rise to the mistake, which is almost universal among genealogists, that it is the date of the certificates of Knights of the Red Book ; but these certificates were given periodically, and some of those contained in the Red Book are as late as the time of Richard I., or, possibly, of King John ; indeed they only end when the scutages and Knights' certificates of the so-called Testa de Nevil begin. The line cannot be drawn very sharply between these books ; but it may be said generally of the Red Book that it contains abstracts of all the returns prior to the great fiscal changes of Archbishop Hubert Walter of 1198, and that the Testa de Nevil contains all those from that period down to the 31st Edward I., when the Book of Aids commences.

There is no evidence of any change in the Scutage Rolls (omitting a remarkable collection of Forest amercements in the 22nd year of this King), until the 33rd, when we do not have particulars of a general scutage, but only of the Knights' fees of those who did not go with the King's army into Gascony. From this it has been contended, even by Madox, that a scutage was only payable by those who did not go out with the army ; but the fact that those who did not pay were excused, and some-

times because they were with the army, shows that the excuse was an exception ; besides there was no compensating service on the occasion of a knighthood or a wedding. No account is given in the reign of Henry II. of the aid for Knighting the King's elder sons, or of the ordinary collection.

In King Richard's reign we have 3 scutages extraordinary, the first of which only was regular, that of the redemption of the King in the 6th year of his reign. He had no eldest son to knight or daughter to marry, but acting upon this precedent, he appears to have levied two additional ones, and, not content with this, he, by the aid of Archbishop Hubert, inaugurated an entirely new system of taxation, designed to get rid of the abuses which had crept in, and by which the Crown was practically defrauded of its rights. Instances of the amount of these deductions may be found at pages 20 and 21 of the Introduction to Domesday.

King John, of course, followed his brother's example, and harassed his subjects with repeated impositions, until Magna Charta compelled him to refrain from doing so, except in the three cases before-mentioned, which the ancient English law prior to the Conquest allowed as the three necessities of the Crown.

There can be but little doubt that inquisitions were made only at long intervals, and that the same return was utilised for the purpose of several scutages. This is clear, from the fact that in the scutages so made the names of Knights who were dead are frequently retained for many years, to the great confusion of the genealogists, who have too frequently relied upon the fact that the name is to be found in a particular Roll, and therefore assumed that the person was living at the period. If a fresh name occurs, that is proof of a change of tenants and of the existence of the person named at that period, but in the other case it may be only proof that the scutage lists have not been reformed.

The whole of these Rolls, with the exception of the first, are properly dated, and this constitutes their chief value. They form the back-bone of history—a correct chronology. The first alone is in doubt, and, seeing that it is imperfect, and probably made up of various fragments, it can only positively be asserted of it that it is about the date of the end of the reign of Henry I., or the

beginning of that of King Stephen, *i.e.*, from the year 1131 to 1135.

These Rolls, fortunately, contain a great variety of entries, the dates of which may be absolutely relied upon ; of such are the grants by the Crown to particular persons, the payment of reliefs, the amercements for offences, the payment of fees and fines for especial purposes. And these entries are of the greatest value to the historian. Owing to the fact that Charters were generally undated prior to the reign of King Edward II., and that they can only be dated by means of the era of the several witnesses, the greatest confusion is made by the best-intentioned genealogists ; but with the aid of the Pipe Rolls the history of almost every witness of note may be ascertained, and an approximate date obtained for the Charter, the date of which is in issue. After that period Charters are generally dated, and the importance of having a full abstract of these Rolls ceases.

For this reason alone these Rolls are worth abstracting ; since they will aid every genealogist treating of Derbyshire History, and in aid of the composition of this book they are invaluable, for they test with unerring accuracy the forgeries and blundering pedigrees which have so long been foisted upon the county.

Of course these pages will not supply all the information, or even all the names recorded ; and it should be stated that they were not extracted with a view to publication—the author only made them for his own work, but finding them of such great value, and being pressed to print them, he has done so. It will be found that they give a tolerable abstract, and afford to those desiring to pursue the enquiry an opportunity of doing so with the least amount of trouble.

A great number of these entries appear year after year in the Rolls. Generally only one entry is given, for, as a rule, the repetition simply means that the amercement or scutage was not paid, and therefore it was carried over to the next account. The person obliged to pay possibly was dead or banished an outlaw, and, perhaps, he never paid. The first charge is always adopted if possible, and generally it is the only one given. It must not be taken, therefore, that the same name is not repeated in the Rolls, or that other names are not to be found. To give more than an abstract of these Rolls would occupy too much space. It may be noted, for the convenience of genealogists, that M.-Gen. the

Honourable G. Wrottesley has done this work for the County of Stafford (published by the William Salt Society). It was his excellent example which chiefly induced the author to give this abstract ; and it is to be hoped that other workers may be found to publish accounts for other counties. These publications are of value for all counties alike. General Wrottesley's work is of the greatest value in aid of Derbyshire history, and it is to be hoped that this account will be equally valuable for other counties.

It will be noticed that in transcribing the names the author has not pursued an uniform course. In a work like that of the Pipe Roll Society it is essential to give a photograph, so to speak, of the original ; but in one of this nature it would only create unnecessary difficulty to record every error in spelling which the scribes of these Rolls have fallen into, for these variations are merely errors, and are of no value in the sense of well-known names, although it may be important to preserve them in those less known. In the latter case, therefore, the name is given as it is written ; but in such well-known names as Ferrars, Beauchamp, Belvoir, etc., one uniform mode is given, whether it is to be found in the Roll itself ; and when only the name is given, it may be assumed that the context is of no value in the history of the individual.

Again, no attempt in the case of names but little known is made to complete them, and the letters of the original are set out as accurately as possible, leaving it to the learned reader to extend them for himself, and to determine their identity with other forms of the same name.

## The First Great Roll of the Pipe (No. 1).

(1131-5.)

OSBERT SYLVAN was Sheriff this year, and he rendered an account of £68 10s. 5d. blanc, and of £23 18s. 5d. tale for the old farm. In the Treasury, £68 10s. 5d. bl., and £23 18s. 5d. tale, and for the new farm for the half-year in the Treasury, £10 7s. 2d. He also paid 7 marcs that he might hold in capite one fee, which was William fil Gaufrý's.

He accounted for Danegelt £78 13s. 9d. £24 13s. 1d. was excused, and he held £5 2s. 8d. in hand. He also accounted for the Burgess Aid, £13 5s.

NOTE.—He was probably a grandson of Joccus le Fleming, who accompanied the Conqueror to England, and obtained the Lordship of Cuckney, in Notts. Some of his descendants settled at Thorpe, in Yorkshire.

1.—Alan, Jordan fitz, paid 100s. for the farm of Clipston for the past year. (This was in Nottinghamshire, part of the escheated fee of the great Roger de Busli. This baron was Lord of Tuxford, and he held part of the fee of Roger de Busli.) He also owed one Dextria (war horse) worth £20 Rennes, for which John de Maries was pledge, and he was excused the payment of 12s. Danegeld.

2.—Busli Jordan accounted for £4 concerning the plea of Ralf Bass. (This was probably a relation, if not the same person.)

3.—Bass, Ralf and Rich, besides the plea just mentioned. Swen de Porter owed 100s., on his suit.

Richard Bass paid £7 19s., and was excused the payment in

the Mansfield district of 5s. 4d., and of the sum of £1 9s. 10s Danegelt.

NOTE.—This name Bass is used as an abbreviation of Baos or Bayeaux, as well as sometimes of a different name—Basset—both of which families settled in the county. The former is the same name as that borne by the present family of Burton-upon-Trent.

4.—Barrett or Barre, Ralf, accounted for £12 9s. 4d. for part of the old farm of Odo fitz Ralf.

NOTE.—It is not very clear what was meant by the expression, "the old farm." Sometimes it means (in the Pipe Rolls), arrears or accounts of old standing; but here probably it is used as an equivalent of the words, "old feoffment."

That phrase, as we use it, means a feoffment made in the reign of Henry I., though perhaps it is sometimes used in the sense of a grant made to an ancestor. At any rate, the Editors of the Pipe Roll Society so use it. But although the Statutes of Limitations and their relation to legal memory shifted almost with every reign, there has been no "old feoffment" since the death of Henry I. If this is the meaning here, it would seem to show that this portion of the Roll was of the reign of King Stephen. But that can scarcely be insisted upon, and it most probably referred to a grant prior to the commencement of the reign of Henry I., or to one made upon the death of Hubert (or Odo) fitz Ralf.

This family held Teversholt, of the fee of Hubert fitz Ralf, from this early period until the reign of Henry VI, when an heiress carried it to the Greenhows, and ultimately to the ancient family of Molineux. William de Gresley made a convention concerning land with Rad Barre at this period.

5.—Baldricus was excused payment of 4s. in Mansfield.

6.—Bassett, Richard, was excused payment of 7s. 8d., probably in Scarclive. Possibly he was the same person as Richard Bass.

7.—Belfago, Ralf, was excused 10s. Danegelt.

8.—Bisset, William, was excused 10s. Danegelt.

9.—Bilburc, Herbert, was excused his payment to Danegelt.

NOTE.—This name is written Bireburg, but no doubt it was that Herbert of Bilburgh who gave lands to Peverel's foundation of Lenton in 1102, and whose daughters and co-heirs were respectively, Emma, who had Gunolvoston and Kilomersh, in Derbyshire; and Ivicia, who had Molinton, in Northamptonshire, and

Bilburg. Emma married Ivo, son of Robert de Heris, whose posterity long were lords of South Wingfield, Tibshelf, Gonoldston, and Widmerpol, and other places in Derbyshire. Ivicia married one Aman, of Nottingham. This family is of very great interest to Derbyshire history, especially with regard to the Manor of Bilburg, which was the subject of a law suit in the time of King John between Robert fitz Aman and Walter de Riebof, who called Simon de Kime to warranty, which Robert claimed to be the grandson and heir of Ivicia. Simon de Kime produced a charter of Henry II. to his grandfather, Simon fil William, granting this manor to him, and it remained in his family, Philip de Kime holding it in the time of Edward I.

10.—Cauz, Robert de, William de Luvitot, accounted, at the plea of G. de Clinton, for the large sum of £226 in respect of the land which Robert de Calz had with his mother (an unusual expression), from which it might appear that he had married the mother of G. Clinton; though it may mean that Robert de Cauz had purchased the marriage of his own mother. Geoffry de Clinton, who was a chamberlain of Henry I., only sued officially. Robert de Cauz also paid 200 m. argent, for which he had been impleaded at Blythe; and with Walter his son he paid 100 marcs of silver and one of gold for the concession of the land of Leowin Chidde (the younger). The history of this baron has hitherto remained involved in impenetrable obscurity. From after records we know that he possessed a portion of the fees of Gaufred Anselin, Ralf Hanselin, who is mentioned in this Roll, only succeeding to part of them, and these entries probably have reference to that transaction.

11.—Clinton, Gauf de, was excused 4d. at the Treasury at Mansfield, and 67s. 8d. Danegeld, and he seems to have impleaded concerning 30 marks, with Martin de Wateleya 46s. 8d., and with Robt. de Calz for £226, and in Rutland he was excused 28s. 10d. Danegeld.

12.—Chester, The Earl, was excused payment of 56s. Danegeld.

13.—Davidvilla, Richard, 10 m. that he should not plead for his land at Weston.

14.—Ebor, Archiepiscopus, was excused 70s. Danegelt.

15.—Falcise, Gilbert de (Physician), rendered account for 45



marcs of silver for having the land and the daughter of John of Montecalvino.

16.—Ferrars, Robt. de, the Earl of Derby, paid £80 bl. for the farm of Wirksworth. Henry de Ferrars, probably a grandson of Wachiline, was excused a payment of 2s. Danegeld.

17.—Faber, Ingerano, was excused payment of 7s. 8d.

18.—Filtham, Hugo, paid for a writ concerning his father's lands.

NOTE.—This was probably through Hugh Bretel, whose ultimate heiress, Agatha, daughter of Hugh, married Galfrid Monachus tempe King John, the ancestor of the Musters family, and afterwards she married King John's cook, Magister Humphrey.

19.—Gaufred, Will fil, 17 m. for the whole of his father's lands. (It appears, however, that Osbert Sylvain, the Sheriff, paid 7 m. for a knight's fee of this barony.)

20.—Gresley, William (see Ralf Barr, No. 4).

21.—Hanselin, Ralf (see Robert de Cauz, No. 10). He accounted for cc. m. arg., and 1 m. in gold, for relief for his father's lands.

22.—Harper, Will le, 5 marcs for a writ of right concerning his lands.

23.—Heriz, Ivo de (it would seem that he had been Sheriff in the previous year for a half year), rendered composition of 47s. 2d. for the rents of the manors of the County, £27 5s. 5d. of the old farm, and £114 0s. 9d. blanc for the old farm, and 5 dextrias that he should hold in fee-farm the land of Wilgebi. The King acquitted him of two of the dextrias at Winchester, Teste, Milo de Gloucester, and he acquitted himself against the king of three in Normandy.

24.—Ingelram, Ranulf fil (no doubt the Sheriff of Nottingham of the time of Henry II.), was excused 4s. at Mansfield, and 4s. 5d. in the Scarsdale wapentake, and paid 10 m. that he might have his land as it was before it was distrained, and he impleaded Hugh Sampson, who accounted for 15 marcs. (This was probably Norton and Alfreton and Marnham.)

25.—Luzors, Robert, £8 6s. 8d. for the old farm of Odo fil Ralf, and 2 m. of gold on a plea of extortion (accipitrum). He was also fined that he might marry the sister of Ilbert de Lacy.

26.—Luvitot, Hugo, paid 20 marcs for a breach of the peace with the knights of Roger de Molbray. Adam Tison, the great knight of Roger de Mowbray, also rendered compensation of 10 marcs respecting the duel between himself and the knight of Hugh Luvitot.

William de Luvitot compounded for the farm of Blythe for half a year £21 9s. 4d., and for the entertainment of the King of Scotland 43s. 5d., and for the great sum paid by Robert de Calz for his mother's land.

NOTE.—This tenant succeeded Roger de Busli in the chief part of his fee, and he would seem to have been Sheriff for possibly the other half of the previous year, or perhaps the year previously.

27.—The Bishop of Lincoln was excused payment of 28s. Danegeld.

28.—Lerec, Osbert de, paid 4 marcs for the land which justly belonged to the Church of Blythe.

29.—Monks of Nottingham were excused payment of 25s. Danegeld.

30.—Maisnille, Gilbert de, paid £30 on account of the old farm of Odo fitz Ralf (Hubert fitz Ralf). (Proof that for some reason this last fitz Ralf's barony was in the king's hands. This family may claim a pedigree reaching within a few years from Domesday.) He also paid 20s. for his brother's land, and 10 marks for the king's permission for him to marry.

31.—Misterton, Ernewi, 10 m. for a writ concerning his land.

32.—Molis, Gaufred de, 73s. 4d. on the plea of Galf de Clinton.

33.—Osgot, Presbiter, of Dronfield, 60s. on a plea.

34.—Peverel, William de, Nottingham, rendered composition of £23 6s. 8d. for the pleas of the forest, and was excused payment of 54s. and 8d., and Adeline, his mother, was excused 18s. Danegeld, Hamon Peverel being excused a similar payment of 20s.

35.—Porta, Swein, owed c. s. on the plea of Rann Bass.

36.—Ramentona, Nigel de, 10 m. that he should not respond to the claim of Morcardi concerning the land of his father, and he gave 7 marcs and 60s. for a plea of duel.

37.—Rupcria, Robert de, 40s. for a writ concerning his land.

38.—Samson, Hugo, 15 m. on the plea of Rann Ingelram.

39.—Sewel, Henry fil, 7 m. that he might be freed from his oath. (This was doubtless the knight enfeoffed by Henry de Ferrars, or his son.)

40.—Susfaeto excused 2s. and 6d. Danegeld.

41.—Taisson, Adam (see above, Hugh Lovitot). Ralf Taisson was excused payment of 9s. and 10d. Danegeld.

42.—Toli, Robert fil, was excused payment of 2 marcs Danegeld, and 8 marks for his farm; and owed 30 m. on the plea of G. de Clinton.

43.—Watelega, Martin, accounted for 46s. 8d. on the plea of G. de Clinton.

### Pipe Roll.—1 Henry II.

(There is strictly no Roll for this year. This information is taken from that of the second year of the king.)

PIRARIO ROBERT was sheriff for this year.

The sheriffs rendered composition of £10 5s. 4d. of the old farm. In the Treasury, £6 8s., and he owes 77s. and 4d., blanc. (This is, doubtless, of the farm of the time of King Stephen.) He also accounted for £50 8s. for assarts.

NOTE.—This entry is curious; an assart was a piece of land enclosed, and won from the forest; but this seems an enormous sum to allow for such property. Possibly Stephen had been lax with regard to forest rights in Derbyshire. We shall find, presently, King Henry II. exacting an enormous sum from the county, probably for this cause, in the 22nd year of his reign, and occasionally very large sums at other periods.

The Archbishop of York was excused a payment of £24, the Earl of Ferrars of 100 shillings, and the Earl of Flanders of the same sum.

The sheriff still owed £16 8s.—£5 10s. in respect of the lands of John Lupus, 42s. for the lands of Normar and Hemitar, and £6 16s. for the lands of the sheriff himself.

NOTE.—R. Pirario was, apparently, a knight of the Earl de Ferrars, and acted as his steward. The Red Book of the Exchequer, fol. 185, gives a short but erroneous account for this year, showing how valueless is that book except when it is fully corroborated. It states that R. Pirario accounted by the writ of the Bishop of Lincoln, and gives the amount of assarts at

£95 10s. The believers in the value of the Red Book quote this return as evidence of a Pipe Roll for this year. It is, however, obviously made up from the next Roll.

### Pipe No. 2, rot. 13.—2 Henry II.

RANULF FIL ENGLERAM, Lord of Norton and Alfreton, Roger de Busli's tenant, was sheriff this year. He is, with good reason, supposed to be descended from Ingram, the Domesday holder of these manors. Robert, the son of this Ranulf, founded the Abbey of Beauchief in honour of St. Thomas the Martyr, and a great deal of unnecessary learning has been expended in an endeavour to fasten upon this good man's memory the stigma of actual participation in the murder of Thomas à Beckett, by identifying him with another Robert fil Ranulf, the son of Ranulf de Broc. The history of that Ranulf is not a matter of doubt. He was, beyond all controversy, Ranulf, son of Owen Porcel, a Welshman, who obtained several knights' fees from the Earl of Arundel by marriage with the heiress of Gorram. The author has given a full account of him in his work of the House of Arundel, and only refers to the matter here to dispel any doubt upon the subject, and this is necessary since so learned a writer as the late Dean Stanley has countenanced this view. If the descent of Robert fil Ranulf be discarded, a very serious blow would be struck at the proof of nearly every great pedigree in the kingdom, since we are accustomed to regard these proofs, which in their proper place will be duly advanced, as absolutely irrefragable.

*Ranulf fil Engelram* rendered composition for the farm of Nottingham and Derby—£123 14s. 1d.

In alms (new), 2 m. in gifts to the monks of the Burton hospital, 40s., and in alms to the Canons of Derby, 10s.

In payment of a constable, 5 serjeants, 2 Foresters, 2 watchers, and 1 porter, £21 by Peter de Goldington.

In the rents of the king's manors for the whole County, £180 14d., and money spent at the lead mines, £18.

In lands given to the Earl of Flanders in Duncham (Notts.), £60. (As this was a manor of ancient demesne, this grant would expire with the life of the king. Hence it was renewed). £7 for the farm of Derlington; Danegeld, for both counties,

£38 5s. 5d. ; Burgess aid, £15 ; in waste, £7 10s. ; 80 m. of the gift of the county ; c. s. for the aid of Derby ; 1 m. for the pleas of the forest ; £103 18s. 6d. for the lands of William Peverel ; for the rents of the manors, £94 6s. 2d. ; and in payment of 8 Foresters, and 1 warrener, £6 5s. ; and in rents of the manors, per Frog, Arch. de, £11 13s. 10d.. Also lands given to Robert fil Hugh, in Claword, 112s.

NOTE.—This was land of ancient demesne, and it appears to have been regranted to this family on several occasions. Their chief residence was in Hartshill, Warwickshire. In 1 John this grant was repeated to William, son of Hugh, for the same sum. In 6 Henry III. William de Hardreshill (or Hartshill) fined with the king for having the town of Claworth, which concerned him as his inheritance ; and in 10 Henry III. Robert de Hartshill fined for his relief, and had the lands which William, his father, held of the king in capite in Claworth. About the reigns of King John and Henry III. many of the manors of the ancient demesne of the crown were granted out as if they belonged to the king himself. William Briwere, the great judge and regent of Richard I., obtained for himself the honour of Chesterfield in the same way, holding it by knight service, instead of at a fee-farm rent ; and in 31 Henry III. William de Hardeshill exchanged the fee-farm rent of 112s. for a mewed sparrowhawk, a common payment for a fee. It would seem that the D'Aubinis held Claworth of Robert de Hartshill as late as the reign of Richard II. In a suit in the time of Edward I. the ancestor of Robert de Hartshill is called Robert de Austric. It has been contended that this family are identical with the Herthills of Ashborn, but this seems doubtful.

*Avenel, Gervase*, paid 20 marcs for the land of Basselaw (Baslow). This is a portion of the king's (ancient demesne) manor of Ashford, which was part of the king's manor of Bakewell, of which Robert de Ferrars had the farm at the time of the first great Roll of the Pipe, and probably much earlier. This entry would seem to show that at this period the two manors were kept separate, as we shall see this manor also came to be considered the inheritance of the Avenels.

Buron, Roger, owed 40 marcs for the relief of his lands.

Luvetot, Richard, paid 20 m. for his marriage, and 1 trained Norr, and 1 Gerfalcon.

The following persons were excused payment this year for Danegeld :—The Bishop of Lincoln, 25s. ; Henry Hose, 5s. ;

Peter Toli, 24s. ; Rand Vic (sheriff), 3s. ; Dnio de Rutland, 72s. ; the land of William Pevrel, £7 9s. ; Earl of Flanders, 24s.

From the Burgess Aid—Richard de St. Remigio, 5s. ; Rand Vic, 5s. From the Donation of the County—Dnio de Rutland, 42s. ; Earl Flanders, 14s. ; Mannasah Biset, 8s. ; Rand Vic, 1 m.

In Flora, the land of Robert fil Swain (Sawini), 30s. ; excused Nigel de Broc, 2 m. ; the monks of Gerolden, 10s.

NOTE.—There is a charter (printed in the "Records of Nottingham") being a confirmation to the Palmers of Nottingham of certain land given them by Robert de St. Remigio to establish a hospital for entertaining poor men for the repose of the soul of Richard de St. Remigio, his brother (no doubt the person mentioned above), which was confirmed by Geoffrey, Archdeacon of Canterbury 1162-74, to which a famous Nottingham knight, Ralf fitz Stephen, was also a witness.

Comparing these entries with those of the first great Roll of the Pipe, we are met by this remarkable fact, which shows conclusively that they were quite apart as to date, that, with the exception of the sheriff, Ranulf fitz Ingram, there is not one single person who is mentioned in both Rolls ; and we cannot be quite sure that even in this solitary instance, as fitz Ingram came to be a surname, that we have not here two persons, successors to the same estate, father and son, or possibly brethren.

But although there is no other individual of the same Christian name, there are several possessing the same surname. The first Roll has William Bisset ; that of 2 Henry 2, Manassah. The first has Hugo and William de Luvetot ; the second, Richard. The first has also Robert fil Toli : the second, Peter.

There is a remarkable statement in the Records of the Borough of Nottingham, which would date the charter of that town as of the first year of King Henry's reign, whereas, it is clearly attested by Ranulf, the Sheriff, at York. This Roll shows that Ranulf was not sheriff that year, and therefore it must be a later date—1157-1167.

Professor Stubbs, *Itinerary of Henry II. in Chron. of Benedict Abbas ii.*, p. cxxix., is cited as an authority for the erroneous date.

**Pipe No. 3, r. 13.—3 Henry II.**

RANULF FIL INGELRAM, sheriff.

This year in *adequietatione corredio*—that is, providing for the entertainment of the king at Peak Castle, £10 16s.; it was expended through Nigel de Broc, and for the King of Scotland in Nottingham and at Peak, £37 12s. 3d. This item is curious, and demands attention. Did the Scotch king reside here as an enemy or as a friend? In expenses for wine at Peak, 72s.

In pardon, Richard and Baldwin Lupars, and Havis de Dum.

Robert de Chalz rendered composition of 20 marcs for the administration of the forests or for the office of Forester (*proministerio Foresti*).

NOTE.—This latter entry is one of very great interest. It shows that Robert de Chalz was then acting as chief forester; the previous year, the sheriff having been allowed the expenses of the forests through Peter de Goldington, who was probably the king's escheator, or some officer of the exchequer.

**Pipe No. 4, r. 14.—4 Henry II.**

RANULF FIL INGELRAM, sheriff. He accounts, as in the second year of the king, for the farm of Wm. Peverel, £175. Robert de Pirario is still indebted to the Treasury.

There are several new fines this year. The sheriff accounted for 10 m. concerning a dual between Hunfred and Harald. And immediately follows a statement that the Earl Ferrars was excused this. Harald, then, was probably his tenant. He had one surnamed de Leke.

Wills, Cut, 10 m. for some venison trespass. Gaufrey Salvage, Richard Propositus, of Ernhal, Alan de Neville, the same sum. Erchenbaldi paid 5 silver marcs for the lesser men of Peck.

The land of William Peverel brought in £100 and 15s.

In lands given to Robert de Piesse in Newbold, the king's manor of ancient demesne, £43, and in Blisworth; £10 to Gauf de Briuncourt in Foston and Ernebi; 20s. to the monks

of Basingworth in Langenedale; and 10s. to the monks of Gerolden.

The minters of Nottingham accounted for 43 m. through Henry fil Gerold.

The sheriff accounted for £93 6s. 8d. of the gift of the county. The payments of the following were excused:—Manassah Biset, 12s. 8d.; Peter de Sandiacre, 8s. 2d.; monks of Combremara, 8s. 6d.; the Bishop of Lincoln, 30s.; Hugo the Prior, 15d.; the monks of Rufford, 10s.; Jordan Taisson, 5s.; the demesne lands of William Peverel, 100s.; in Rutland, 78s., of which Robert Goebold ought to render composition of the lands of the brother of the king, 10s.; the knight Templars, 6s.; monks of Gerolden, 4s. 4d.; the brothers of the hospital, 10s.; Havise de Cotgrave, 6s. 6d.; and the sheriff himself, 25s. 2d. Richard and Baldric Lupars, the canons of Depedale, and Havise de Dum were also excused payments. This donation was evidently a forced loan, or it would have been unnecessary to excuse those who did not pay. It was possibly an early instance of those benevolences which caused so much Puritan discontent in the time of the Stuarts, and which occasioned so much strife in the reign of this king's son.

### Pipe No. 5, r. 23.—5 Henry II.

The sheriff, Ranulf fil Ingram, accounted for £168 of the gift of the knights of Nottinghamshire; 20 m. of the gift of the burgesses of Nottingham; 10 m. from Derby; and 20s. from Peverelsthorpe; the sheriff himself, 10 m.

The following were excused payment:—Hugo de Hamesclape, 8 m.; Rad de Bealmeis, 2 m.; Robert de Tenerchebrai, 2 m.; William, the brother of the king, 6 m.; Hugo Prior, 6 m.; Gauf Abbot, 4 m.; Robert, son of the sheriff, 7 m.; Simon fil Richard, 2 m.; Philip de Kim (Chib), 1 m.; David de Rumenel, 2 m.; Walter Bech, 2 m.; the brothers of the hospital, 2 m.; monks of Gerolden, 1 m.

Wacheline the minter owed £100, and paid £50. William Tisun owed x. marcs.



**Pipe No. 6, r. 21.—6 Henry II.**

RANULF FIL INGRAM, sheriff.

**TERRA COMITIS DE FERRARS.**

Robert de Pirario rendered composition of £92 9s. 4d. for the lands of the Earl of Ferrars. (He was no doubt the sheriff of 1 Henry II.)

NOTE.—This shows that the Earl of Ferrars was in disgrace: that his lands, for some reason, were in the king's hands. He appears to have assumed the title of the Earl of Nottingham, for King Henry is said to have forbidden his son William to adopt it a year later, when, on his father's death, he succeeded to his inheritance. Stephen is said to have conferred upon Robert de Ferrars, in recognition of his great services at the Battle of the Standard, the title of Earl of Derby, but he seems to have been deprived of it also, and his son not allowed to bear either title. He was still permitted to rank as an earl, and to bear that title, but he had not the profits of the County: the earl's third penny, as it was called, a matter of great importance in those days.

From the payments made this year the following were excused:—The Bishop of Chester, 24s., and in Rutland 30s., of which Robert Goeb rendered composition; the monks of Rufford, 7s.; and William, the king's brother, 2s.

**Pipe No. 7.—7 Henry II.**

RANULF FIL INGELRAM, sheriff.

Hugo and Ulfgirt rendered composition of £50 for the farm of Dunham (which formerly the Count of Flanders held), and 25s. Lupariis.

Ralf Hanzelin and Robert de Cauz were each excused payment of £20.

Richard de Cornhill was fined 5 m. for a dual. William de Valdari, 2 m.; William Cade, £10. A Ralf Medicus is mentioned.

**Pipe No. 8.—8 Henry II.**

Ranulf fil Ingelram, sheriff, accounted for Danegeld, £76 9s. 3d. The following were excused:—William, brother of the king, 3s.; the Earl of Leicester, 12s.; Gilbert de Saupingham, Nicol de Sigil; Hugh Bardolf, 4s. 6d.; Walter Bec, 4s.; William Austcar.

The sheriff was allowed £20 expenses of Robert fil Sawini.

The sheriff rendered composition for the scutage. Ralf Hanselin, 25 m.; and Robert de Calz, 15 m.; knights of William Peverel excused; William, brother of the king, 40s.; Hugh the Prior, Robert, son of the sheriff, 40s.; Walter Bech, 1 m.; Philip de Kime,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m.; David Maresce, 1 m.

Tichell, Philip de Chimbe (Kime), rendered composition for the farm of Doncaster; Robert, son of the sheriff, 2 m.; Alexander fil Toche, 2 m., Hugo Maresc, Robert de Jort, Rad Basset.

The men of Derby paid 40 m. that William Astcari should not have the town (to farm), and they for many years continued to farm it.

**Pipe No. 9.—9 Henry II.**

RANULF FIL INGELRAM, sheriff.

Farm of Peverel produced £80 3s. 4d.

Lands given to Gerbod Escals £20, and 17s. in Langar and Clifton (out of Peverel's fee). (This is the first mention of the name of Escals.) Monks of Gerolden, 10s.; in Cortingstock (Busli's fee), Costo Falconer, £6 10s.; in Huchenel and Cherchebi (William Peverel's fee), and in 2 mills, and £4 for forest waste, and £6 5s. was allowed for constable, 8 Foresters, and 1 warrener; and in the expenses for 2 watchers and a porter at Peak, £4 10s.; and in guarding the venison to London from Nottingham and Peak, £7, by the king's writ; and in repairing the king's house at Nottingham, £26 8s.

**Pipe No. 10.—10 Henry II.**

RALF FIL ENGELRAM, sheriff.

He was allowed the canons of Sherwood, £40, by the charity of the king, and for lead for the use of the king at Peak, £9 8s. 2d.

**Pipe No. 11.—11 Henry II.**

ROBERT FITZ RALF the sheriff this year.

The sheriff accounted for £26 13s. 4d. for the burgh of Nottingham, and 20 m. for Derby.

Robert fitz Hugh 54s. 2d., for conducting the king's venison from Peak to Woodstock, and 112s. for Claworth.

£15 4s. for the farm of Lindibi.

Lands given to the monks of Lenton, 50s. ; one mill.

£23 4s. 4d. for the farm of Melburn.

£4 for Bulwell, escheated lands.

22s. 7d. for the market of Chesterfield.

£20 de censu of the forest of Nottingham.

Robert fil Ralf (probably the son of the sheriff) rendered composition of 40 m. for Tickhill for a quarter of the year. Robert de Calz, 40 m., in misericordia ; Robert de Davaill, £100, idem. Walli de Estweit, 10 m. ; Helius de Peck, 10 m. Hubert fil Ralf rendered composition of £20 for the army of Wales. The following were excused :—Ralf fil Stephen, 26s. 8d. ; Ralf Hanselin, £16 13s. 4d. ; Hascul Musard, £7 17s. 6d. ; Robert de Calz, £10 ; Roger de Buron, 10 m. The sheriff accounted for £27 for the knights of the Hon. of Peverel. The following were excused :—Warner de Insula, 40 m. ; the brothers of the hospital, 1 m. ; and in the demesne of Bolsover, 33s. 4d.

Ralf de Belfou rendered composition for 38s. 6d., Manassa Biset, and the mother of Will de Curci the same ; the lands of Painell, 45s. 9d.

**Pipe No. 12.—12 Henry II.**

ROBERT FITZ RALF, sheriff.

The canons of Sherwood accounted for 5s. in Papewich, and 100s. in Oswardebec, of new gift ; and in discharge of the land of Baldwin Lupars, 4d., by the king's writ ; and in Emperingham, the lands of Richard the Abbot, for the 3rd part of the year.

THE FOLLOWING FINES (NEW PLEAS AND NEW CONVENTIONS).

Ralf Bealfo, 5 m.; Henr. Medicus, 20s. 8d.; Will fil Ralf, 1 m. for forest; Rad de Hereford, 20s.; Henr. Tuchet, £4; Orm de Wandeslega, 10s.; Sweyn de Bulwel, 40s.; Hunfr. de Tocha, 2 m.; Wm. fil Reni, 2 m.; Romeisus Forestar, 1 m.; Wm. fil Wulmari, 2cs., de misericordia; Roger de Huccenal, 6s. 8d., de foresta. The following were excused:—Costo Falconer, half a marc; Ric de Ruishala, 10s.; Nicol de Trowell, 1 m.; Bonda de Acra de Lindebi, 10s.; Walter Torchard,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m.; Malger Blund, 2 m.; Remaldus de Aslacton,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m.; Rad Torchard, 5 m.; Swein Hemingellune, 1 m.; Jordan de Carlton,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m.; Walter de Mistona,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m.; Hugo de Stratton, Wills Wellu, Adam de Stratton, the same; Wm. Castellan, 20s.; Lambert de Clumber, 20s.; Roger de Clippeston, 1 m.; Rad de Mapelbec,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m.; Robert Chirchini,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m.; Siward de Rippelea, Peter de Lega,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m.; Robert de Calz owes £17 16s. de misericordia, and accounts for £20 for the amerciaments (de censu) of the forest.

Robert de Nevil accounts for £50.

THE SHERIFF'S ACCOUNTS FOR THE CHATTLES OF THOSE CONDEMNED TO DEATH, AND OF THOSE WHO PERISHED BY THE ORDEAL OF WATER.

Roger de Elveston, 1 m.; Norman, 11s. 4d.; Swein Hoc, 37s. 6d.; Robert Friend, 11s. 8d.; Robert Barate, 21s.; Bernard de Gatteford, 9s.; Serlo de Hulmo, 10s.; Peter de Crosswell, 46s. 4d.; Letwin de Brettby, 5s. 6d.; Aluric de Ekington, 23s. 6d.; Azor, 61s. 10d.; Haterist, 43s.; Cnut de Stock, 16s.; Odo de Normanton, 3s. 9d.; Robert Lund, 58s. 6d.; Step de Redclive, 12s. 4d.; Rob de Cruce, 3s. 6d.; Walter fil Hugo, 15s.; Wineman de Waneton, 6d.; Rich Harel, 5s. 6d.; Wedon, 70s.; Lefwino Bissop, 28s. 5d.; Godfrey de Hetcote, 16s.; Heward de Normanton, 13s.; Sunulf de Hemodestun, 20s.; Robert Undai, 36s.; Alan de Bilburc, 3s.; Herbert de Bontesham, 47s. 6d.; Wachiline de Smedesbi, 16d.; Gilbert de Ocbrook, 18d.; Roger de Mapelbec, 12d.

**Pipe No. 13.—13 Henry II.**

ROBERT FIL RALF, sheriff.

PLACITA OF EARL GAUFREY AND RICHARD  
DE LUCY.

The following were fined :—Peter de Goldington, 40s. ; Walter de Burton, 1 m. ; Serlo de Turlaveston paid 10 marcs to have the proceedings of an appeal against him (if there should be one) adjourned ; Swein de Holland, 1 m. ; Gauf Torchard, 4 m. ; Nic de Trowell, 1.

Ralf Blund accounted for the old farm of Doncaster. Rich Ursel accounted for Robert de Calz. Hugh Placket.

Fines :—Roger Walter, sheriff, 40s. ; Norman fil Wulf, Nic de Hanton, 10s. ; Regin de Bestorp,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. ; Alan Cufford, do. ; Walter Estweit, do. ; Hugh de Hoveringham, Wm. fil Alan de Derby, 10s.

**Pipe No. 14.—14 Henry II.**

ROBERT FIL RALF, sheriff 3 parts of the year ; WILLIAM FIL RALF,  $\frac{1}{4}$ th.

The sheriff accounted for 66s. for the lands of Rad Hanselin, in two balliwicks. Reginald de Luce, £20, de censu foreste de Nottingham. Gauf Torchard, 2 m.

DE PLACITA ALAN DE NEVILLE.

FOR THE AID FOR THE MARRIAGE OF THE  
KING'S DAUGHTER.

(One marc for each knight's fee.)

Roger de Buron, 10 m. for 10 knights' fees ; Robt. de Calz, 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  ; knight Templars, 5s. 6d. ; the brethren of the hospital, 3s. 9d. ; Rad Hanselin, 25 m., and remains of his demesne, 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  m., which is in the king's hands ; Hasculf Musard, 12 m. ; Hubert fitz Ralf, 20 m., and he owes 28s. 6d. ; Robert de Chaucis, 1 m. ; Com de Ferrars, 68 $\frac{1}{2}$  m.

The sheriff accounted for the knights of William Peverel, £40 6s. 8d. Excused Warner de Insula, 3 m.

In Empingham, Rich Abbis, 2 m., and in Bolsover, 2½ m.; the brethren of the hospital, 13s. 8d.; forest wastes, £4; allowed £6 5s. for constable, 8 foresters, 1 warrener for the Honour of Peverel.

In Peck, £4 10s. for 2 watchers and 1 porter, and for 1 palfry, and 1 fugat (courser); for the use of Matilde, the king's daughter, 36s.; and for payment of 2 *pedicators* (snarers), who went to Normandy to kill wolves, 10s.

Reginald de Lucy owes £15 16s., de misericordia; Robert de Calz, Peverelsthorpe, Gilbert de Semplingham, 10s.; William fil Alan, £4 8s. 11d.; Spunde and Chaddesden, 10s.: it rests until the king returns into England.

Avice, widow of Roger Makefield, owes 20 m. for the goods and debts of her husband, by the pledge of the sheriff himself.

In pardon: Ralf fitz Stephen Chamberlain, 26s. 8d.; 57s. 8d. of the aid of the knights of the honour of William Peverel, and remain in Newhall, sup Northampton, of which Simon fil Peter rendered account.

### PIPE No. 15.—15 Henry II.

WILLIAM FITZ RALF, sheriff.

#### THE AID FOR MARRYING THE KING'S DAUGHTER.

Gladwin and other men of Melburn, £4; Snotington (Sneyn-ton), 5 m.; Bulwell, 1 m.; the men of Wilford, 10 m.; Berneston, ½ m.; Bolsover, 5 m.; Mansfield, 20 m.; Oskenton, 20 m.; Edenstowe, 3 m.; soke of Oswaldsbec, 18 m.; Clipston, 1 m.; Derlington, 4 m.; Chesterfield, 10s.; Wirksworth, 30 m.; Bakewell, Hissord, and Hoppa, 30 m.; Karrlinton, 2 m.; Beston, 10 m.; Arnhale, 5 m.; Wudburc, ¼ m.; Empingham, 2 m.; soch and stoc lands of Rad Hanselin, 2 m.; Raalund, 20s.; Ratcliff Avoral de Pusei, 20s.; the Burghs of Derby, £20, and Nottingham, £26 13s. 4d.

The sheriff renders account of 100 m. of the debt of the county for defaults, and the following are excused:—The Knight Templars, 10s.; the brethren of the hospital, 18s. 11d.; William Basset, 7s. 3d., and in Rutland, 60s. for 36 carucates of

land, which belong to the county of Nottingham, but for which Simon Basset ought to account.

Fines: Rad de Herford,  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; Harald de Lech, 1 m. for disseisin unjustly; the bail for Chambleng,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m., because they did not produce him before the justices; John de Aincourt, 40s. for unjust disseisin; Swein de Mapelton, 1 m. for choosing jurors; Robert Prest, 1 m. the goods of a fugitive; Henry fil Roll,  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; Thomas de Nottingham, 1 m. for having writ of right for 1 mill.

#### PLEAS OF WM. BASSETT AND ALAN DE NEVILL.

Fines, etc.: Ralf Belvoir (Bellafago), 20s.; Ralf de Carlton,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m.; Regin de Thorp,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m.; Ada de Schereston,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m.; Henry fil Fulcher, 2 m. for his son and his nephew, for whom he was bail, and who did not appear. (This was the first knight of Henry de Ferrars, and it may explain the extinction of that family. Probably they were involved in Henry Ferrars rebellion, and fled the country.) Nigel de Bubenden, 1 m.; Roger de Kniveton owes half a marc for his brother, whom he promised to produce, and did not; David de Stanton,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. because he unjustly detained the dowry of Alizie de Trussel; Galf de Roche,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m.; Richard Dapifer, of the Earl of Ferrars, owes 10 m. for a duel which he promised to wage in the king's court by decree of the earl's court, and in which he made default, but he ought to answer in Berkshire; Roger Garnet,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m.; Hugh Bardolf, 10 m. in respect of a suit between him and John Burdon, and 10 m. in respect of bail between him and William and John Burdon; William de Stanley,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. for a default; Richard de Selleby, 10s. for not producing the man for whom he was bail; William de Heriz, 20s., de misericordia; Robert de Herovill,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m.; Arnulf de Eton, Hugo de Levine. Robert, parson of Marcham, Roger Mercator de Wimunton, 40s.; Godric de Dunham, Reginald fitz Thurkill, Robert fitz Walter, Rich fitz Levene, and Robert de Morhala, together  $\frac{1}{2}$  m.; Peter de Dreiton, Osbert Propositus, of Lalega, Robert de Burton, Rich de Arnhall, Richard Barret, Hereward and his companions, Gilbert Coke de Linton, Galf de Newtorp, Walter de Stratton, Walter de Montgomery, 40s.; Ailward de Buttebi, Canons de Novoloco, through their bail, Robert,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m.

**Pipe No. 16.—16 Henry II.**

WILLIAM FIL RALF, sheriff.

Robert fil Ralf rendered account for £8 13s. 2d. of the debt of the county, for default, and mercy; and in the honour of Wareng, 7s. 4d.

**DE PLAC WM. BASSET AND ALAN DE NEVEL.**

Andrew Picot, 40 m. for having the king's peace; Peter de Goldington, 2 hawks; Fulco de Norwell,  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; Chog Bataille, 1; Osbert Propositus de Oscinton,  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; H'man de ead, Turstin de Sudwell, Berewald, Robert, the man of Wm. Vesci, Bernard de Peleslia, Will Escorceveille, Robert de Marnham, Helias de Wudhouse.

Math. and John account for £8 for having the goods of Stephen the forester.

The sheriff accounts for £80 28s 8d. for the wastes and assarts of Nottingham and Derby. In pardon: The canons of Semperingham and Jordan Taisson, 20s.; Ralf fil Stephen, 22s.

The sheriff accounts for £8 6s., the chattels of Wm. Bedewai, the gaoler of Nottingham.

Robert fil Ralf accounts for £9 13s. 4d., the wastes and assarts of Peak; £8 bl., of the old farm of Nottingham and Derbyshire, and for the new farm for half a year, and for lands given in both counties £35 15s. 6d.

**Pipe No. 17.—17 Henry II.**

WILLIAM FITZ RALF, sheriff.

He accounts for £38 14s. 8d. bl. for the old farm of Nottingham and Derby.

For operations upon the castle of Nottingham £40 13s. 3d. tale, £38 14s. 8d. bl. by the writ of the king, and under the supervision of Reginald de St. Maria, Pagan de Chesterfield, and Henry Leech (Medicus).

The Earl of Boulogne is mentioned instead of the Earl of Flanders as hitherto.

For conducting William de Holland, an outlaw, from London



to Nottingham, and from thence to York, 20s. For further works upon the castle of Nottingham, £388 2s. 1d.

Reginald de Lucy accounted for £15 16s. de misericordia of Robert de Calz, excused payment by the king's writ, and £20 de censu foreste Nottingham.

### TOWARDS THE AID FOR MARRYING THE KING'S DAUGHTER.

Hubert fitz Ralf 22d., the Hon. of Wm. Peverel 4s. 4d., for the debt of the county 64s. 11d.

The sheriff accounted for £18 9s. 4d. for the pleas of the forest.

Reginald Monetarius 60s. pro recreantisa sua (absenting himself).

The sheriff accounted for the goods of outlaws.

Wm. Francis 5s. 9d., Warner de Stanley 10s., de Agemund 2s., 104s. 6d. for the lands of Wm. Heriz, 7s. for honey sold and the hides of mares.

£13 os. 10d. for the pannage of Sherwood, £6 3s. 4d. for Cnot, 22s. 3d. for Galtris, 9s. 4d. Kenefare.

### HONOR WILLI PEVEREL.

Robert fil Ralf accounts for £17 12s. 10d. for the old farm of the same honor in the treasury 2s. 6d., and to Meredith and Roger de Powis 46s. 8d., by the writ of Rich de Lucy and for works at Clipston 46s. 8d., and for the entertainment of Hugo Wake, with the huntsmen and hounds of the king, 10 m.

### Pipe No. 18.—18 Henry II.

WILLI, FIL RALF, sheriff.

The sheriff was allowed £233 os. 6d. for the works on the castle of Nottingham, under the inspection of Robert fil Ralph William fil Robert, Henry Leche, Reginald St. Maria, and Pagan de Chesterfield.

For 40 caretates of lead for the king's house at Winchester £10, and for enclosing the Haia around the king's house at Clipston 20s., by the view of Ralf de Wellebeuf and William fil Rein.

In operations upon the king's house at Clipston 43s., by the view of Thom de London and Wm. fil Rein.

The sheriff accounts for £4 19s. 4d. for corn sold off the land of William de Heriz in the said (past) year, £31 10s. for the farm of the lands of the said William, for stocking the same lands 28 oxen and 3 affrus (cart-horses) £4 14s., and for 400 sheep £6 13s. 4d., and for 15 Ruscis (bee hives) 10s., and for 5 cows 10s., and for 20 scroffis (sows), and 3 verres (boars), 15s. 4d.

The sheriff accounts for 40s. for the mines of the Peak this year, £13 6s. 8d. for wastes and assarts of Nottingham and Derbyshire. The monks of Rufford excused payment of the same sum, with 12s. 8d. the pleas of the forest.

12s. for the sale of two oxen, which William Foljambe left to his lord the king by testament.

This is an interesting item, not only because it is the first mention of this eminent family in the Rolls, but as an early instance of bequeathing a heriot to the king.

The sheriff also accounted for 15s. 4d., the goods of a woman "submersed," probably drowned, by the ordeal of water.

#### NEW PLEAS.

Legardis, widow of Ralf fitz Leofwin, and her son paid £40 for having the goods and debts of her husband.

The scutage of those barons who did not go with the king into Ireland, nor sent knights or money there instead.

Thomas Bardolf paid £25 scutage for the knights' fees of Rad Hanselin. The sheriff accounted for £4 for the knights' fees, which were William de Heriz's.

Richard Mantel and William fitz Ralph accounted for the pannage of the king's forests throughout England, 32s. 2d. for Scardebuc, 15s. for Pickering, £12 4s. 4d. for Cumberland, £4 19s. for Stanley, 67s. for the New Forest, 9s. for Gravlings, 78s. for the whole of Essex, 45s. for Brolliis de Rutland, £21 10s. 8d. for Dean, 55s. for Hefordshire in Wales, 27s. 2d. for Fechham, 2s. 5d. for Hanley, 36s. 8d. for Northumberland, £6 15s. for Windelsore, all due for the past year; for the present—£7 12s. for the New Forest, 38s. for Northumberland, 26s. 8d. for Kenoc, 30s. for Scardburc, 15s. for Pickering, 2s. for

Langwad, £4 8s. for Galtris, 8s. for Gravlings, £6 Windsor, 17s. 4d. Monte Gislibte, 10s. 5d. Haiar de Stanleye, 5s. for Lechei, 60s. 1d. for Essex, for the past year 59s. 6d. for Sherlet, 10s. 7d. for Ernestrew, £8 7s. 9d. for Cumberland, for the perquisites and small accounts of the king; 5s. for a hound; 8s. for the goods of Ralf, who perished in the ordeal of water; 17s. for the goods of Ralf of Burebeche, 12s. 2d. for the goods of William fil Eve, an outlaw; 25s. for the goods of Wm. Brockhurst, 18s. Ailwin Coister, 20s. Wulfre Palmer, £17 3s. 4d. Alured de Ketelston, who perished in the water ordeal; 7s. for cortice (qy. bark) sold, with 4d. for wax (burnt) before the king, 4d. for honey, and 10s. for 2 hounds, 3s. 4d. for honey at the Haia at Clipstone, 16s. goods of William Warin, and 2s. 6d. of Rich Croc, an outlaw, Arti de Croc, Robt. de Croc, and Godwin de Nieuton.

### Pipe No. 19.—19 Henry II.

WILL FIL RALF, sheriff.

For the corredy of the wife of Rich Esse, whilst the king was in Ireland, 38s. 4d.

For sending (locand) 41 carpenters and their master 6 days to the army at Leicester, for making machines of war, 62s. 6d.

For operations upon the castle of Nottingham, the houses within the same castle, and gaol £140; and in provisioning (warnisone) the castle of Nottingham 33 quarters of corn 48s. 4d., 40 bacons £4 15s. 6d., and for salt 50s. 7d., 120 (cascis) cheeses 41s. 6d., iron 15s. 2d., 7 manuniols 10s., for carbon 3s. 7d.; and in provisioning the castle of Bolsover 40 quarters of corn 53s. 4d., 20 bacons 18s., 60 cheeses 19s. 8d.; and in furnishing the castle of Peak 20 measures (summis) of corn 50s. 6d., 20 bacons 39s.

And for entertaining 20 knights £20 (20 days), of which £17 is deducted from the farm of the county.

The sheriff accounts for £15 15s. for the farm of the lands of Wm. de Heriz for the half-year.

Reginald de Lucy 40s. for operations at the king's castle of Bolsover, and £46 10s. for Peak, also £41 10s. 3d. on the same by the view of Robt. Avenel, Robert de Hopa, Serlo de Plesley and Gervase Avenel; and in the expenses of the knights and their followers (servienti) at Nottingham, Bolsover, and Peak, £135.

## Pipe No. 20.—20 Henry II.

WILL FIL RALF, sheriff.

Eudo de Fontibus £10 in Carlton for half a year.

Works upon the castle of Nottingham, by the view of Regin de St. Maria, Hy. Leche, and Robt. fil Ralf, £17 18s. 8d.; at Bolsover 40s., by the same overseers; and in victualling the castle of Nottingham 80 quarters of corn 80s. 3d., 40 bacons 56s. 9d., 7s. 7d. for salt, 12½ quarters of brasio (barley) 12s. 3d., for 1000 quartells (qy. loaves, the original of the quartern) 4s. 6d.

For works in the gaol in the town of Nottingham 56s. 9d.

Reginald Lucy, £25 for provisions for 20 knights and 60 servienti (attendant men-at-arms) resident in the king's castles of Nottingham, Bolsover, and Peak; and Richard Grasso 5 m.; and for corn, bacons, salt, and other things for use in the castle of Montsorel, by Eustace fil Stephen, £15 2s.

New pleas, &c.

Will de Heriz accounted for 100 marcs for a fine which he made for having back his lands.

The sheriff accounts for £14 8s. for the Assizes of Oswardebek, and owes 8s. 4d., which remains owing from Grun de Leverton; £8 for the Assizes in the Norman borough of Nottingham, and for the other borough 3s. 4d.; 2 m. for the goods of Falcon Flanders and of German Flanders, £14 10s. 8d. for the Assizes of Chesterfield, £16 15s. 4d. Mansfield, and Ernhal civ. s.

(Of course these Assizes were not the great Assizes of the king, but only those of the Hundred Courts of these districts, probably only the Assize of Bread and Ale, as it was called.)

And in operations upon the castles of Peak and Bolsover by Robert Avenel and Serlo Pleslie.

Robert fil Ralf accounts for £17 4s. 8d. for the army of Ireland, and for the *demesne* of William Heriz £4, for which he should account in Nottingham, because it was at that time in the king's hands; excused Henry Forester 30s., Ralf fil Amauri 20s., Simon fil Simon 20s.

For the *demesne* of Reg de Heckham 60s., for which account was rendered in Northamptonshire; and for the *demesne* of Reg de Empingham 20s., for that of Richard de Bolsover 60s.

Fines concluded by Wm. Barret, John Mald, and John Clic.

**Pipe No. 21.—21 Henry II.**

WM. FIL RAD, sheriff, who accounted for £75 16s. 2d. bl. for the old farm of Nottingham and Derby, of which £23 17s. bl. was imposed upon Nottingham, on account of the war, during the king's pleasure, and £7 bl. upon Derby, £21 bl. upon Wirksworth.—See Claworth, Robert fil Hugh.

In operations upon the castle of Nottingham and the king's bedchamber (thalami) in the same, £46.

For doing justice between Richard Becce and Wiote 5s.

For keeping the bear house and the king's bears, and for repairing the chains (Cathena) of the said Ursary, 40s. 5d., and for 200 bars (ligonibus) 33s. 4d.

Grun de Leverton 12s. 4d., and 22s. for the Assize of Oswardebecti. (Grun paid up his arrears this year.)

**Placita de Ranu Glanville and Hugh de Cressi.**

(This of course was the great Chief Justice, holding a grand Assize. Here we only obtain what is pertinent to the exchequer.)

Sewell fil Fulcher, 10 m. for having an Assize; Turbert de Radlun, 1 for denying his bail.

Wimund id Maurice de Blackwell, Reginald de Blackwell, Lefric his brother, Richard de Briminton, Vill de Torpinton 20s., for harbouring Gilbert, an enemy of the king.

Will fil Uctred 20s., Hascul Musard 5 m., Hugh de Leicester, 3 m., Heming de Tanesley Drum, of the same town; Gode de ead, Will de Piris, Ralf de Hetcona (probably Hethcote), Will de Bentley, Gamel de Haleshoppe (Alsop), Robt. fil Ailward, Walter de Skeggibi, Robert la Burguniun, Henry fil Fulcher. (Both Sewell and Henry fil Fulcher, the knights of the Earl of Derby, seem to have been at law, and one of them was amerced.)

**PLEAS TAKEN AT NOTTINGHAM.**

Simon fil Richard 20 m., Roger de Capella 10 m. for an assault on the house of Robert de Monastariis; Ailfus Pepillari, Henry de Clinton 22s., and owed 100s. for having a writ of right concerning one fee against the Earl de Ferrars, Ralf Clou de Fer

Hugh de Bussei (Busli), Robert de Busseia (Busli), Roger de Stokes, Roger de Ferendon, William Bous, Robt. de Scarlar, Hugh de Balderton, William de Bingham, Wm. de Ferendon. The lands of William de Diva in Baldton; Richard Walens, 10s.; Walerand de Standford, and Wm. de Colwich was fined for selling a horse to the king's enemies; Fridbor (Frank pledge) of the lands of Robert de Chaucis, Durand de Gunaldeston, Henry de Eicring, Gilbert Carpenter de Thurgarton, Henri fil Gilbert. (Curiously there was a great family—the Bisets—who were benefactors of Thurgarton, who were called Carpenter. This entry probably relates to a veritable carpenter, for the next entry is of 59s. 5d. for wood sold.)

### Pipe No. 22.—22 Henry II.

In operations upon the castle of Peak £135, by the view of Robert de Hopa, Warin fil Robert, Wm. Avenel (the first mention of his name), Gervase Avenel, and Robt. de Herthill (the first of the family of the Peak, whose heiress married Cockayne).

And for a substitute for Durand Osteille whilst he was ill (infirmabat) 100s.

And for keeping the bears, and in expenses attending the Ursary of the king, and conducting the bears from Nottingham to Winchester, 76s. 8d.

And for corn and wine (*blado et fino*) which the king commanded to be bought for the brothers of Peverelsthorpe; and there remains 100 shillings; and in payment of Robt. Phatoris 6s. 6d. It is difficult to understand this entry. If it had been only the brothers of Peverel, it would seem to refer to Meredith and Roger de Powis (William Peverel's half-brothers), who received an allowance out of his property about this time. (See the Pipe Roll of 17 Henry II.) But Peverelsthorpe was never a portion of William Peverel's Honor; this was no doubt de Busli's fee at Domesday; and in this reign Humphry de Busli is alleged to have held it, and it was the portion of his inheritance which Thomas de Bussey claimed in 9 Henry III. against Robert de Viteriponte.

We now come to a remarkable series of entries of immense value to the genealogist in proof of the existence of a great

number of families who have not hitherto been mentioned. It is headed—

THE AMERCEMENTS RECEIVED FOR THE  
KING'S FOREST.

The amounts collected are very large, ranging from 200 marcs paid by the Earl of Ferrars, to half a marc, the lowest fine exacted. As this was very shortly after the war, and the great Ranulf Glanville was the presiding judge, it was probably upon that account. The names are arranged in the Roll, generally, according to the amount. For convenience of reference, they are here arranged alphabetically:—

Anesleia, Reginald, 100 marcs.	Creswell and Elmton, 2 m.
Aincourt, John, 20.	Eston, Robt, fil Walter, 6 m.
„ Roger, 10.	Ernhala, Rich. de, 20.
Aisulphi, John fil, 20; see in Yorkshire.	Fulcher, Henry fil, 40; Fulcher, his son,
Arches, Gerbert, 10; do. in York- shire.	Flaburc, Nigel de, 10.
Alvers, Robert, 40s.	Ferrars, Earl of, 200 m.
Aldred, Hugo, 20s.	Fenineglay, Roger, 5.
Afreton, vill de, 2 m.	Flanders, Roger, 2.
Buron, Roger, 10 m.	(? of Cuckney.)
Bussei, Hugo, 20 m.; see in Lincolnshire.	Gresley, vill, 40s.
Bussei, Robert, 2.	Heddon, Engelram, 20s.
Bardolf, Hugo, 5 m.	Hetton, Gilbert, 2; Hubert, 2.
Barret, Galf, 10 m.	Hoton, Rich., 10 m.
Belewe, Wm. de, 20.	Heriz, Robert, 5.
Baalega (Barley), Robt., 2.	Hugo, Ralf fil, 4.
Burdon, Ralf de, 3 m.	Hoiland, Swein, 4.
Bidon, John, $\frac{1}{2}$ m.; see in Oxfordshire.	Insula, Reginald de, 3.
Boskerville, John, 6 m.	Langetot, Milo, 10; see in Oxford.
Blund, Wm., 2 m.	Luvetot, Emma, 10.
Bullwell, Vill de, 20s.	„ Wm. de, 60 m.
Calwatton, John de, 2 m.	Moretonia, Ada, 30 m.
Cromwell, Rad de, 10.	Meisnil, Robert, 10.
Crokeston, Robt. de, 5.	Molbrai, Robert de, 40; see in Northumberland.
(? Curzon.)	Mansfield, Soca de, 10 m.

Maresia, Rog fil Wm., 2 m ; see Roger fil Rann,	Sumerville, Robt., 10 m. ; and his son,
Niger, Ralf de Sutton, 28s.	Sanson, Hugh, 10.
Pincerna, Wm., of Hocreton, 2 m.	Sutton, Hervy, and Robert, his knight, 5 ; Adam de, 2.
Philip, Robt. fil, 100 m.	Stokes, Stephen, 2 m.
Pleslea, Serlo, 60 m.	„ Roger de, 5.
Puher, Roger, 5 m.	„ Jacob de, 2.
Rann, Robert fil, 20.	Spondon, vill, 5.
„ Wm. fil, 100 m. (? de Alfreton.)	Sandebi, Wm., 4 m.
„ Roger fil, 100. (See Marescia.) (? de Alfreton.)	Shatton, Robert Niger, 20.
Richard, Simon fil, 40 m. (Pin- cerna.)	Stretton, Adam de, 2.
Romeisin, et fil, 20s.	Wulfrici, Mathew fil Wm., fil, 40s. (de Hathersage.)
Rippeley, villa, 2 m.	Walter, Robert fil, 4 m.
Stradlega, Sanson, 10 m.	Wandeslega, Rand., 3 m.
Silvanus, Osbert, 20 m.	Wudburg, Walter de, 20s.
	Warsop, vill de, 40s.

It is remarkable how these ameracements are levied. It cannot have been a scutage, because the amounts are not in any kind of proportion to the several estates of those fined ; and towns are fined at a merely nominal sum : Alfreton, for instance, at two marcs ; whilst the Lord of Alfreton, William fil Ralf, was fined 100, and his brother Roger an equal amount. Roger Buron was fined 10 marcs, and Reginald de Anersley 100 ; the two Deincourts at 10 and 20 each ; Hugo Bardolf, who now held the barony of Goisfred Ascelin, at 5 marcs ; and William Pincerna, of Hocreton, at only 2. As it was not a question of property, it must have been one of conduct, and the only possible solution seems to be that the king wanted money, and fined his enemies. He received here over £900, an immense sum in those days. As some proof of the clannish character of these persons, here was the founder of Beauchief Abbey, his two sons and his brother, and about half of the lay witnesses to his foundation charter. But this is not the whole record of this bloody assize. The sheriff accounts for the goods of those who had fled the country, or had perished by the judgment (of the ordeal of water) at the Northamptonshire Assizes. Held before the king himself : Walter de Boney, 3s. ; Adam de Rideslea, 4s. 6d. ; Turkil de Cueshala, 22s. 6d. ; Leofwin de



Wivelsthorpe, 6s. ; Tom de Bolton, 3s. ; Ulfkel fil Ase, 43s. 5d. ; Rad fil Lune, 10s. 8d. ; Swen de Potlac, 18s. 6d. ; Fulk de Marcham, 26s. 6d. ; Gilbert Vle, 4 ; Robert fil Aveline, 16 ; Swen de la Kerneille, 60s. 8d. ; Ailwin Ruffo de Horseleg, 8s. 10d.

Hon. of Peverel accounted for £219. Hugo de Belcap.

Ralf fil Wm. fil Robert, £25 for his relief for 5 knights' fees of his inheritance.

Tichell, John, the constable (of Chester), £266 13s. 4d.

Henry de Novomercato, £86.

### PIPE No. 23.—23 Henry II.

Wm. fil Ralf, sheriff, who accounts for 112s. for Claworth ; from Wm. fil Robert fil Hugh, 110s. for land which the king gave to Richard Maselo, his sergeant in Peverelsthorpe.

In operations upon the Castle of Peak, £49 ; overseers, Gervase Avenel, Warin fil Robert, and Robert de Hoppa. At Clifton, with the vivarium (fish-pond), £210 ; overseers, Thos. de London, Roger fil Wm., and Henry Wellebeuf.

In payment of Robt. de Vadis, Wm. de Passeis, and Richard de Pontearch, the king's sergeants, £9 9s.

For 20 carretates of lead for the king's use at Woodstock, 10 m. ; and upon works at the gaol of Nottingham, 25s. 6d. ; overseers, Orm Propositus and Bartholomew ; Ralf fitz Stephen accounted for £20, de censu forest of Sherwood.

William de Heriz, £20 on account of his fine. Hamon de Taneslie and Orm de Taneslie,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m ; Godric, id.

### PLEAS BY HUGO DE GUND AND HIS ASSOCIATES.

Fines, etc. : Robert fil Ralf, 1 m. ; Robert de Hokerton, Emma de Luvetot, Jollan de Nevel sued Wm. de Heriz, Hugo de Heddon, Hamon de Masci, Simon fil Richard, owed 40 m. for a recognition (assize) concerning a knight's fee against Ralf de Albini, which was respited to Lincolnshire.

NEW PLEAS, HUGO DE GUND, WM. FIL RALF,  
AND WILL BASSET.

Robert de Shipley, 100s. for having assize concerning the inheritance of his wife. This is a very interesting entry. This Robert de Shipley was probably the ancestor of the Vavasors, who obtained this manor from Robert de Muscamp at a later date. Robert de Shipley, temp. Henry II., with the consent of Robert de Muscamp, his lord, granted a rent out of Shipley to Rufford. His wife was probably of the Muscamp family. They were allied to the Peytevins, of Yorkshire, and attested many of these deeds; and through them to the de Birkins, who were also connected with the Peytevins, Robert de Peytevin, and Roger de Birkin, son of Adam and Maud de Cauz, having married the same lady, probably a Vavasor (tempe Richard). Robt. de Vavasor married the heiress of Tuxford, and her son afterwards enjoyed her inheritance. She is described as the Lady Olive Montebegon in the Rufford Chartulary, so that this marriage must have occurred after the reign of John.

The sheriff was allowed for Richard Crasso half a marc; of the gift of the king, 50s.; the Fridborg de Burton,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. William fil Roger, Turchel Palmer and his associates, by the pledge of Nuer; Henry de Bancwell and his associates, by the pledge of Levened.

ROBERT DE ALBINI ACCOUNTED FOR FIVE MARCS  
FOR THE DUEL OF THE EARL OF FERRARS,

With the following knights:—

Robert and Henry, the earl's uncles, each 40s.

Bec, Arnald de, 20s.	Leke, Alan fil Harald, $\frac{1}{2}$ m.
„ Henry de, $\frac{1}{2}$ m.	Montgomery, Wm., 40s.
Buron, Roger de, 1 m.	Pirario, Wm., $\frac{1}{4}$ m.
Boscherville, Rad de, $\frac{1}{2}$ m.	Pagan, Nic fitz, $\frac{1}{2}$ m.
Bakepuz, Walter, $\frac{1}{2}$ m.	Snelleston, Maurice, $\frac{1}{2}$ m.
„ John, 2.	Stanton, Robt. fil David, $\frac{1}{2}$ m.
Curzon, Robt., 40s.	Tickenhale, Alan, $\frac{1}{2}$ m.
Colville, Wm., $\frac{1}{2}$ m.	Trusley, Robert, $\frac{1}{2}$ m.
Gresley, Robert, 2 m.	Tuche, Heric de, 2 m.
„ Henry, $\frac{1}{2}$ m.	Sum, £20 6s. 8d.
Herbert, John fitz, $\frac{1}{2}$ m.	

The sheriff also accounted for 51s. 8d., the farm of Crophill, which was the land of Richard Pincerna for half a year. (We have seen that the previous year William Pincerna of Hocreton escapes for a small fine.)

Robert Malbisse, Roger de Pomfret (brother of Thomas de Belfou), half a marc for a duel with Simon de Cathorpe; Wm. de Meisnel  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. for a default, Hubert fitz Ralf 20 m. for having a writ concerning the lands of Wigot of Lincoln. This Wigot was a tenant of Robert Todevi, and possibly through Agnes de Rye Hubert fitz Ralf may have been entitled to his inheritance as an escheat; nothing further is recorded of this matter.

## 1563317

### Pipe No. 24.—24 Henry II.

Sheriff, WILLIAM FIL RALF, Serlo de Grendon (his son-in-law), for him.

Henry Oil de Beuf (Wellbeuf) mentioned.

Operations upon the Vivarium of Clipston £20, the chapel £20, and house £36 6s. 8d.

6 caretates of lead sent for the king's use to Wudstock 43s. 4d., and on works upon the chamber (camera) of the king at Nottingham, and the park, £115.

Hugo fil Robert 20 m., Sanson de Stradley, Rad de Crumwell 5 m. for expediting (festinando) his writ of right against Will de Heriz. (This suit, instead of being hastened, hung about for many years.) The following year this entry is repeated, when it is stated that the king had the land, William being dead.

For the goods of outlaws, etc., Ralf Carbonar 8s., Osbert de Eston 29s., William de Sudbia, Robert de Wittington 8s., John his son, Walter fil Emma 10s., Osbert Orwit.

The Hon. of Peverel, Gilbert de Albemara for Foston, and Hugo de Belcap, £8 for Ernebi and Beston.

### Pipe No. 25.—25 Henry II.

WM. FIL RALF, sheriff; Serlo for him.

Works at Clipston and Nottingham £65, the park £10 2s. 6d., the vivarium, etc., £126; overseers, Henry Leech, Reg de St.

Maria, Adam de Mortain, Wm. fil Walkelin ; and for horses and beasts (avibus) employed for the king's use by Hugo de St. Mauro £4 15s. 3d.

Repairs at the gaol at Nottingham 39s. 4d.

For supplying (locandis) caretates (of lead), for carrying the same by boat (batoria) and other rafts (rettatos) from Nottingham to London 24s.

And for masons (maisrenios) for building the king's house at Radford 20s.

Thomas fil Bernard accounted for wastes, etc.

#### NOVA PLACITA PER WM. BASSET and his associates.

Fines : Henry de Denest  $\frac{1}{2}$  m., Peter de Briminton  $1\frac{1}{2}$ m., Engelram de Brampton  $\frac{1}{2}$ . (This entry dates many Rufford Charters of great importance.) Paulin fil Xpian  $\frac{1}{2}$  m., Gilbert de Huccenel, Hugo de Osmantorp, Alex de Houkisword, Rich Barre for unjust disseizin Hugo de Stanton for having Assize on the death of his wife's father. Havis de Arches 5 m. for having a judgment concerning her dower. (The Arches family was of Grove ; Gerbert de Arches died about this time, for Gilbert his son paid 50 marks for his father's barony in 28 Henry II.)

Rad Talbot sued Richard fil Erland.

THE GOODS OF OUTLAWS, etc. Alan fil Wulswee for forest plea 21s. 6d., Robt. fil Wirtmera 6s. 8d., Wm. Luparii 7s. 6d., Wm. Faber 4s., Herbert de Bulwell 31s. 4d., Hereward de Wandesley 91s. Hacon de Wandesley 12s. 6d., Mathew de Soliston 14s. 6d., Rich fil Edwin 19s., Roger Venis Presbiter 7s., Andrew de Kilburn 2s. 4d., Ralf Juvenis (Cilt or Child) held Stanley, an outlaw, for the same, 8s. 2d. (It may be noted that Stanley was sold to the sheriff's son-in-law shortly after this period by Nicolas, brother of William Child. This entry seems to show that the surname Cilt or Child was here properly translated by the scribe, but that it had already become a surname indicating probably an English origin for the ancient family of Stanley.)

Maurice and Hacon de Tibshelf 9s.

## Pipe No. 26.—26 Henry II.

WILLIAM FIL RALF, sheriff; Serlo de Grendon for him.

For enclosing the park at Clipston £30; overseer, Wm. fil Walklin. (Henry II. granted the manor of Steynesby, belonging to Jocelyn de Steynesby, also called de Hardwick, the ancestor of the family of that name, to Wm. fil Walklin; Charter still at Hardwick Hall. He is first mentioned the previous year.)

In works about the king's chamber (camera) in the castle of Nottingham £20, and on the house for the king's beasts (aves) 21s. 6d., for making one appenticium and 12 great caldrons with tripods, £4 os. 7½d.

40 caretates of lead given by the king to the Cistercian monks 20 m., and for carrying the same from the Peak to St. Botulf's (Boston) 100s.; for 100 caretates of lead for the works at the church of Walthamstowe £33 6s. 8d., and for carriage of the same from Peak to Boston, and for taking the same in ships to London, £14 3s. 6d.; for carrying the treasury from Newark to Doncaster 5s., by John Curson and William Mald; and for carrying the treasury from Nottingham to Northampton, by Richard and Hu le Cleric, 4s.

Robert fil Fulc owed 60s. for recreantisa. (This may mean only that he was absent; but it may mean that he was so from cowardice. Hence the reproach in the term "recreant knight.") His pledges were William de Tuche and William de Weston.

## NEW PLEAS.

John Foun and Herbert the forester 100s., Serlo de Plesley by the pledge of Nicolas de Barley, Tuold father of Nicolas 1 m., Hardulf de Barley, Peter fil Nicolas, at Nottingham; Jocelyn de Amundeville (see in Lincolnshire).

By fines: Wm. Pullo ½ m., Wm. Picot, Rad de Warsop, Wm. de Marsei, Walter de Skegbi, Alan Castellan his pledge, Wm. fil Drogo, Galf de Monast for license of concord with Wm. de Toke, Silvester de Sutton, Will fil Drogo, Robert de Rolleston.

## PLEAS OF THE COURT

Robert Withand, Robert de Wicheton 5 m. for having a writ concerning a fee, the marriage portion of his wife, Margaret de Nottingham; (Henry de Wicheton and John attested a Walesby Charter of Wm. le Fremunt); Roger fil Wm., Hugo de Vasetin; Robert de Heriz accounted for £100 for having the land of William his brother, and Adeliza his widow owed 100 marcs that she should not be compelled to marry any one unless she had a mind to. (These gross exactions show that there was now much corruption in the administration of the law and in the dealing with estates by the Crown. Ralf Cromwell had been suing for this property for several years) Robert fil Wm. de Godenoure (Codnor) half a knight's fee in Ratcliff. (This fee remained with the Greys as lords of Codnor, but it does not appear by what right they possessed it, possibly by marriage with the heiress. Nothing is known of this family. Warner held Codnor at Domesday under William Peverel.) Robt. fil Walter.

## THE HONOUR OF PEVEREL.

William fil Ralf, sheriff, Serlo de Grendon for him accounts for £219 for the farm of the County.

The sheriff accounts for 100s. for the lands of Robert de Heriz at Stapleford, and 68s. for the corn of the land of Gervase Avenel.

NOTE.—This payment for the land of Robert Heriz of Stapleford curiously commences with the date of the other Robert Heriz purchasing the lands held by his late brother. These two families must not be confounded. They were separate as early as the foundation of Lenton Priory, when they each granted land out of their domains. This Robert de Heriz seems to have been the last male heir of his family, although the de Ecclestons, who derived descent from his sister and co-heir, assumed the name of Heriz, and the estates continued in their family until the time of Edward II.

## Pipe No. 27.—27 Henry II.

RALF MURDAC, sheriff.

For the gaol of Nottingham £10 10s. 11d.; overseers, Will de Wint and Orm Pistor, and also Brunus Burdon and Mausell

(Cambiatores), money-changers of the king ; and for the charge of taking the treasure from Nottingham to Northampton, and for shelves or hutches (forul), and other small business of the exchange, 21s. 2d. ; and for repairing the house of Margaret, which was injured when used for the exchange, 10s.

And in operations upon the hall (aula) of the king at Nottingham by Peter and Mathew together £46 7s. 3d.

In works upon the houses of the Brethren of Chartuse dwelling at Witham, £20 by the view of Elie de Maissi and Walkelin de Bradleya.

NOTE.—The chronicle of Thomas de Musca, of Dale Abbey, which is remarkably accurate in many details, states that Serlo de Grendon, who married the daughter of William fitz Ralf, late deputy-sheriff, was Lord of Bradley. He must, therefore, probably have been a son of this Walkelin, and, as it is stated, though unfortunately without giving details, this family were illustrious by the eminence of his race. The probability is that they were of the house of Ferrars.

#### HUGO GURNAY'S PLEAS.

Emma de Lovetot owes £8 16s. 3d. for license to marry, but she is dead.

Rad Cromwell owed 5 marcs for hastening the writ concerning Widmerpol against Robert de Heriz, but a note is added that as yet he had it not. This must not be confounded with the previous suit against William de Heriz, that having terminated by his death. This refers to Widmerpol only. Other suits were brought by the Cromwells during some 200 or 300 years, all of which failed, not that possibly the claim of the Cromwells of a descent from Aldene of the time of Domesday was invalid, but that they were barred by time. The history of these suits would be incomprehensible, so well established was the bar of lapse of time, were it not that too frequently the king violated the law for his especial favourites, and gave relief after a continuance of adverse possession.

Hawise de Arches 20s. for having judgment of dower, but the lands were in the king's hands.

Costo : Falconer (of Hucknal) was excused payment of 5s.

The sheriff accounted for £42 12s. 10d., the rents of Wm. Luvitot's lands, and £27 18s. 10d. for the farm of the same.

Simon fil Rich. £17 16s. 8d. for recog. of 1 fee *v.* Ralf de Albini.

Philip de Wercer accounted for the Hon. of Peverel.

Hubert fil Ralf accounted for £10 for having a writ for the lands of Wigot.

### Pipe No. 28, r. 2.—28 Henry II.

RALF MURDOCK, sheriff, accounts for £276 15s. 1d. bl. for the farm of the counties, and for works upon the king's hall at Nottingham, together £80; supervisors, Henry Leche and Helie de St. Maria; and £6 for iron at the works of the gaol, and in the repair of the Borough Gaol 7s. 7d.

Ralf fil Stephen £20 de censu Foreste de Sherwoode.

The fair of Chesterfield, 29s.

### NEW PLEAS.

Fines: Adam de Sutton, Robert de Derleia,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. for not prosecuting his claims; and 3 marcs for William de Chaurc, Malger de Barnebi, Robt. de Battorp, Alan de Wapeton, Hugo de Leicester, Robt. Pavelli de Rutington, Odo de Bernolveston, Will fil Hervey, Robt. de Derby, Willo de Kelem, and Will de Rislea because Wm. fil Hervey did not prosecute his claim; Serlo de Turlaveston, and Wm. fil Robert.

Michael fil Jordan, Eustace de Broculestoua, Turpin de Tickhale, and Ralf his brother.

John de Scggebi x. m. for false claim.

### OF THE PLEAS OF THE COURT.

Thom de Gilbert 5 m. for £11 for his father's debt; Hugo de Leicester, Norman de Adwaldton, suit for 30 a. land at Ruddington, against the nephew of William Hulme; Robt. fil Gubert concord Gilbert de Aneslea, Gilbert de Valle *v.* Robert de Bussei,  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 1 fee in Almeton and Mapelton and Bestorp; Gilbert fil Gerbert de Arches paid a fine of 50 marcs for his father's land, Havis his mother fined for her dower in 25 Henry II.

Wills de Wille, Robt. de Salceio *v.* Rann fil Ralf in Normanton.



(This fee must have been in Normanton by Babworth, which Wm. de Grendon held of the Honour of Lancaster. Galfr de Salicosa Mara married the daughter of Wm. fil Ralf.)

Robert fil Walter c. s. that the king should remit his anger against him on account of the flight of Adam Bolon, for whom he was bail.

The Hon. of Peverel, land given to Wm. fil Robert de Peisse and Rad Ruffo de Came.

Sum of monies spent on the works on the hall of Nottingham, £216 12s. 8d. this year.

### PIPE No. 29, r. 8.—29 Henry II.

RAD MURDAC, sheriff.

Dunham, for which Will de Mandebi answered.

#### NEW PLEAS.

Alan de Uppeton, Rich fil Robert de Alwasteslea, Hugo de Leicester, Ad and Rich de Eston, Dunning, the man of Peter de Wudham; Tom de Barlega, Almaric de Brumington, one marc for frankpledge of Walton for the flight of Gerv. Philip Aurefaber; Wm. de Grenelega, Serlo de Turlaveston, Robt. de Rodeston, Robert fil Reginald, Simon fil Rich for goods of outlaws retained.

Wallano fil Robert, Arnulf Franceis, Henry de Arches, Will fil Herbert, Alexr. fil Toke, Robert the Constable.

The wife of Geoffry Constantine £4 8s. 11d. for the money or cattle (pecunia) of her husband, for which she answered in Staffordshire 38s.; Sewel, sergeant; 30s. for the goods of Gladwin, who was hung for harbouring a thief; Marie, an outlaw.

Norman de St. Patric accounts for £15 for the relief of 3 knights' fees. (These fees were at Nuttall, of the Honour of Peverel. Norman de Patric gave 3 fees—Deresburc Blacolwesly and Raalund,—to Lenton Priory at its foundation, 2 Hy. I. Gaufray St. Patric gave the church of Nuttall to Lenton, the heath about Bestwood and his other woods in Nottingham. Robt. St. Patric in 7 Rich. I. Norman in 9 Rich. I., and William St. Patric in 2 John, had a suit with the Priory of Lenton respecting his grandfather's gifts. This family appears to have held land of the de Alfretons, but the connecting link has not yet been discovered.)

**Pipe No. 30, r. 7.—30 Henry II.**

RALPH MURDAC, sheriff.

In pardon by the writ of the king; Walter, bishop of Lincoln, 30s., and the knights of Wm. fil Ralf Dapifer of Normandy, 30s. (This Walter de Constantine, who had just been appointed to Lincoln, was translated to the archbishopric of Rouen. He was a brother of Roger fitz Reinfred, the judge of Henry II.)

The sheriff accounts for 100s. the land of Robert de Heriz at Stapleford, and £9 12s. 6d. for the farm of Baselow. (This was Gervase Avenel's land, for which he paid 20 marcs in 2 Henry II., and which was in the king's hands in 26 Henry II. This afterwards came to Basset and Vernon.)

And in re-stocking Stapleford, 12 oxen, 100 sheep, 9 cows, and 1 bull, £4 16s.

The sheriff accounts for the rent of Totingwich 43s.

**WM. LUVITOT'S ESTATE.**

40 cows and 4 bulls to replacing 11 cows £8 16s., and 8 oxen 40s., and for 12 scrophis (pigs) and 1 (verre) boar 13s., 1 affrus (cart-horse), 2s. 6d.

Wirchoppe: 10 cows and 1 bull 44s., 8 oxen 40s., 300 sheep £12.

Gringeley: 10 cows and 1 bull 44s., 8 oxen 40s., 100 sheep £4, 5 scrophis and 1 verre 6s.

Sum £36 5s. 4d.

**Pipe No. 31, r. 8.—31 Henry II.**

RALF MURDAC, sheriff.

And in payment of Humphrey de Bussei (Busli) for guarding the king's house at Clipston 66s., and Ranulf and Herbert for keeping the park there 4s.

(This must be that Humfrey de Busli whose son or grandson, early in Henry III., sued Robert Vipont for Peverelsthorpe.)

NEW PLEAS BY WILLIAM DE VER, ROGER FIL  
REINFRED, AND RIC DE PECCO.

Arneburga fil Toke, Robert fil Roger, Wm. Messer, Robt. fil Wm. de Cotgrave p. Richard Villani, Robert Drake pl. for Malger his brother, and Robt. de Aslakeston, Robt. Noir p. Will de Lech, Yarald de Scotwic, Rad, man of Godwin, Roger fil Wm. owes one marc for (*stulto dicto*) false pleading; Rad de Lincoln, Benedict Gernet, Robert de Sutton by the pledge of Godfrey.

THE PLEAS OF THE FOREST BY GEOFFRY FIL  
PETER.

Wm. fil Rich de Ernhal, Rich fil Gladwin, Rob de St. John, Heur Biset, Magister Vacarius, Andrew the Canon, Galfry the Canon, Magister Gilbert, Reginald de Anesley, owes ten shillings for an assart (*ppsta*); Wm. Presbiter de Flintham, Rich fil Wale, 20s.; Roger fil Robert de Hickling, Gamel de Nottingham, Robert fil Walter de Sudwell, Roger de Buron, Robert fil Galfr de Nottingham, Nicol de Sigello; Robert, the miller of Wormhill.

Robert de Normanton, Will fil Hugh de Etewell.

Alured de Cumbrai, Uctred de Ludworth.

OF THE OBLATIONS OF THE COURT.

Havis de Arches accounts for 10 m. for having possession of her dower, and that she should not marry unless by the command (*voluntas*) of the king. (This lady has appeared before in the 26th of the king. Possibly, although this entry is rather different, it is but a repetition of the former. Frequently an entry appears for many years.)

Richard fil Rich de Chaginea, concerning 12 bovates of land against the Abbot of Welbec. (This curious name must be a form of Chugencia or perhaps Cahaines.)

Alured de Suligni 10. m. because he had not the goods of Baldwin, for whom he was bail; John de Builli 5 m. for unjust *dessiezin*. (This is an interesting suit, for it shows that the de Buslis were not yet established in their estates, although no doubt trying to

recover them. Robert de Veteriponte married the daughter of John de Busli; and in 9 Henry VIII. Thomas, son of Humphrey, claimed Peverelsthorpe against him. This was probably the estate in dispute. Roger de Busli appears to have given it to the nuns of Haverholm, who exchanged it with Henry II. for land in Orston. How it came into the hands of Veteriponte, or in those of his father-in-law, does not appear.)

The sheriff accounts for the goods of Richard de Derlega, an outlaw; for Ake, hung; Wulmer £4, 30s. for the land of Roger fil Rann for a year, 79s. 1d. for lands of Hasculf Musard, £47 6s. for the farm of his lands, and in Pevrel, etc. Ralf fil Hasculf £10; £17 6s. for the land of Bingham, which was William Painels.

### Pipe No. 32, r. 5.—32 Henry II.

RAD MURDAC, sheriff.

Richard de Hoga 10 m. for defraying the expenses of the Earl of Spain, for enclosing the court of Clipston 60s., by the view of Humfrey de Bussei and Tom de London; for repairing the gaol of Nottingham 40s., by the view of Peter Belli and Will de Wint; and for finding the carriage (careta) for taking the Charters of Aaron from Nottingham to Northampton 3s., and for carrying the monies of the Archbishop of York and of Aaron (which the king gave to John his son for going into Ireland) from Nottingham to Tutbury 18s., and in repairs of the castle of Nottingham £7 11s. 2d.

Ralf fil Stephen £20 de censu forest of Sherwood.

### THE PLEAS OF WILLIAM DE VER AND HIS ASSOCIATES IN DERBY.

Fines: Richard de Boitorp  $\frac{1}{2}$  m., Henr fil Robert.

### NEW PLEAS.

Henry de Bec and Avice his wife 40s. for disseizen.

Gervase cleric de Clifton 2 m. for having the farm of Cundale.

Henry fil Robert, Wm. fil Walkelin  $\frac{1}{2}$  m., Rad de Birestles.

Joscelin de Euer, Hugo de Houiton, Godwin fil Sewi, Swain

fil Adwin, Robt. de Glapwell, Galf de Morton, Herbert de Alnton, Wills de Hulme £140, because he replevied certain men who were taken on account of the death of certain of the king's servants near Peak; operations on the castle of Nottingham £16 3s. 0d., by the view of Henry Leche and Reginald, brother of Helie (de St. Maria).

The sheriff accounts for £23 13s. 1d. and one small piece (frustulo) of silver bl. and 11 sticks (cocliar plani opes ex arg pondis), 15s. of money, of Turston cleric of Southwell 6s. 8d. perquisites.

60s. 8d. of the farm of the land of Roger fil Ralf in his bailiwics; £10 3s. 1d. for Hamon de Masci, and 23s. 3d. for perquisites; the farm of Adam de Morton 70s. and 20s. 11d. perquisites.

20s. the goods of Simon de la Landa, outlawed; 10s. Nigel do, 25s. 8d. for the farm of the land, which was Henry de Wulvelega's, whose heir is in the custody of the king. (This name would appear to be an early form of the name of Wolley or Woolley.)

13s. 7d. relief of William fil Richard le Cat.

#### THE LAND OF HASCULF MUSARD.

£60 the farm of the land by Rollin Justice, with the land of the sons of Walter de Eston.

Johanna, the widow of Hasculf, 60s. in money on account of her dower in providing for her sons their servants, and for their clothes £10; and for feeding and clothing his daughters 43s. 4d.; and for feeding and clothing the sons of Walter Eston, who are now in her custody.

#### PIPE No. 33, r. 12.—33 Henry II.

RAD MURDAC, sheriff.

In operations upon the castle of Nottingham, and in raising the walls thereof, 64s. 10d.

#### NEW PLEAS OF THE FOREST BY G. FIL P.

Jacob de Hulme 40s. for an assart, Rich de Barton 4 m. for killing a stag (cerva), Samuel Presbiter de Blidsworth, Wm.

fil Richard, 20s.; Gilbert de Broculstowe, Rad de Bullwell, Walter, cleric of Collingham, 4 marcs for taking a fallow deer; Will de Farnfield, Thom Bardolf,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. an assart at Gedling; Matthew Barun, Simon de Turri de Rodeston, Henry de Upton, Roger de Derby, a canon, 5 m., but he is dead; Ralf de Mamefield (Mansfield) and Walter de Sutton 40s. for verdicts (viridi) taken in their bailiwick, Will de Muscamp 5 m., Alan de Pickering 40s., Robert de Meisnil 100s. for relief for one knight's fee, of the Honour of Peverel.

Fulc Sumeter owes 2 m. for having a writ of right of feeding horses (equibus) and their young (pullis ear) for 3 years on the lands of the Prior of Worksop.

#### THE SCUTAGE OF KNIGHTS' FEES OF THOSE WHO DID NOT GO WITH THE KING'S ARMY INTO GALWAY.

Roger de Buron £10, the heirs of Hasculf Musard of old fees £12, of new 51s. 3d.; the Hon. of Wm. Peverel £60 and 16s., and Reg de Empingham 20s.

The following were excused:—Peter de Goldington 100s., Walter Bec 20s.

Free tenants of the Honour of Wm. de Luvetot, of Hallamshire, 20s.; Wm. de Chaucis, 20s., accounted also, Henry de Stuteville £15, for fees divided between him and Hubert fitz Ralf.

And for breaking up the vivarium at Clipston 50s., and for carrying the fish from the same to another vivarium.

The lands of Hamon de Masci £14, Adam de Morton £7 7s., and restocking the land which was Roger fil Rann's 33s.

#### PIPE No. 34, r. 14.—34 Henry II.

RAD MURDAC, sheriff.

And for the justices and doing justice this year, 7s.

#### NEW PLEAS BY GODFR DE LUCI, JOSCEL, ARCH-DEACON OF CHESTER, AND WM. LE VAVASOR.

Wimar de Turinton, Lawrence de Houkesworth, Arn de Sumton, Alexr de Gipeswiz (Ipswich), Hugh fil Aldred, Tecendis

de Kelum, Galf de Georz (Joez), because he made men abjure the realm without warrant; Will Heldwin, Rad de Crumwell, Robt. de Birchwood, Wm. Malebisse, Rich. Propositus, Frankpledge of Ralf fil Stephen, Ralf de Norton, Arthur de Neweton, Thomas Bardolf, Rich. de Solers, Will de Pec, Rich. fil Durand, Hugh de Durand, Hugh de Wudham, Will fitz Pain, Hugh fil Albelot, Walden fil Merine, Henry fil Wulfwine, Griffen, Swein, John de Westorp, Simon de Fonte, Hugo fil Snelling, Alice fil Robert de Leirton (Leverton), Swein Halida, Albreda fil Walter, Henry fil Gilbert, Uctred de Turnerdeston (Thurveldeston), Wills fil Sparri, Gilbt. de Esseburn, Rich. fil Ailulf, Hugo de Westorp, Hugo de Findon, Simon de Wilinton, Elias de Bradeston, Galfr and Gilbt. de Hargrave, Richard de Ekinton, Wills fil Ethekin, Roger fil Ralf Weremund, Henry de Trusley, Nicol fil Walter, Warin de Hodsac, Will fil Nigel, Tom fil Turald de West, Arn Kide, Will fil Robert de Draicot, Wills Fabre; Aaron fil Isaac owes 20s. for license of concord with Arnulf de Bec concerning a certain debt; Robert Cut per false claim.

#### GOODS OF OUTLAWS.

Hugo Osmondston, 10s.; Rich. de Sexebi, 10s. 6d., and for payment of 2 watchers and 1 porter at Peak, £4; and for 100 caretates of lead which the king gave to the monks of Clareswell, for building their houses, £33 6s. 8d.; and for guarding the carriage of the same lead from the Peak to the Humber, £9 13s. 11d.; and for supplying two ships for guarding the same lead from the Humber to Rouen, £6 13s. 4d.

#### Pipe No. 35, rot. 9.—35 Henry II. and 1 Richard I.

RAD MURDAC, sheriff.

#### PLEAS BY THE BISHOP OF ELY AND OTHERS.

Scarvdadale wapentake, 20s. for a murder, 29s. for the fair of Chesterfield.

Wm. de Codington, Wm. fil Wulfari, Hugh Parmenter, Philip, Dean of Derby, p. Richard, Henry fil Robert de Duchmanton,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. for unjustly vexing the Abbot of Welbec (Belebec); Alan de

Cattesden p. Simon, Alured de Derby, Rich. fil Walter p. Jordan, Reg. fil Tore, Richard fil Robert, Jacobo fil Stephen, Wills Stoil, Ernald de Tilnea, Will fil Alured de Tilne, Gerard fil Veke, Sampson Senese de Newark.

THERE ARE NO ROLLS FOR THE COUNTIES OF NOTTINGHAM AND DERBY FOR THE YEARS 2, 3, 4, AND 5 RICHARD I, NOR ARE THERE ANY CHANCELLOR'S ROLLS FOR THIS PERIOD.

### Pipe No. 40, r. 6.—6 Richard I.

WM. BREWERE sheriff for the half year. (RALF MURDAC had been sheriff for the prior part of the year.)

Lands given to Wm. fil Robert fil Hugh in Claworde, 56s. ; £30 in Dunham (late the Earl of Flanders ?), for which Galf fil Peter (the chief justice) should answer ; Roger de Fontibus, 100s. in Carlton ; Hugo de Neville, 100s. in Ernhal (Arnold) ; £4 in Oswardebec, for which Hugh Bardolf should answer ; Mansfield, which Norman de St. Patric and the heirs of Wm. fil Ralf hold for their land of Nutall, £8 ; all these payments are for the half-year. For works in the stables of the castle of Nottingham, the parc, hall, and buttery, the high chamber, and the lunarior (upper story), and the windows of the hall, the postern, and mote, £22 16s. 6d. by the view of Elye the Parson and Wm. fil Baldwin ; Hacon Parcar owes 3½ marcs for keeping the park of Worksop badly ; Rad Murdac, £11 14s. of the old farm of the lands of Hasculf Musard for the 3 years during which he had the custody of the same lands.

### FOR FINES MADE BY THE KNIGHTS AND MEN OF EARL JOHN.

Rog. Maluvel and Rad de Wudburc, 20s. for having the king's benevolence ; Albreda fil Richard Pincerna, 10s. for having a writ for his goods *τ.* Wm. Pincerna, and 5 m. for having an assize of new disseizin.



Roger de Lanum, £100 for having the king's benevolence and his land and goods.

29s. for the fair of Chesterfield.

Eustace de Morton, 20 m. for having his lands and for having the peace, because he was in the castle of Nottingham against the king.

Hugo (Basset) de Heddon, £10 for having his lands that is one knight's fee in Heddon.

Sewal fil Henry, £50 for having the daughters of Robert de Maisnil and their lands. Richard de Rishale, 30 m. for the king's benevolence.

Ralf fil Stephen £20 de censu of the forest of Nottingham.

THE GOODS OF THE KING'S ENEMIES, SEIZED  
INTO THE KING'S HANDS IN THE COUNTY  
OF NOTTINGHAM BY THE HANDS OF THE  
SHERIFFS.

6s. John Crocun (Curson?), 14s. for his goods sold, 4s. Robert Avenel, 12s. the goods of the same Robert sold, 12s. 6d. of the lands of Ralf Wellbeof, 36s. for his goods sold, 16s. 8d. for the lands of Wm. de Kelum, 34s. Galf Luttrell, 46s. 3d. the lands of Sanson de Strelly, 10s. for the land of Eustace de Moreton, 2s. 6d. for the lands of Wm. fil Maurice, 18d. for the lands of Walter de Pleslea, 18s. Peter de Vadis, 5s. Wm. de Chalmont, 10s. Richard de Cama, 10s. John Pincerna; sum, £11 19s. 9d. Also of the same in the Honour of Tichill:—49s. 6d. lands of John de Uvetorp, 60s. for his goods, 67s. 11d. the lands of Hugo de Staunton, 32s. the lands of Philip de Ulecote, 16s. lands of John de Thorp, 17s. Gilbert de Arches, 37s. 4d. the lands of Robert de St. Quinten, £11 9s. 2d. of the goods of the same, 22s. 8d. the goods of Ralf Cossardtorp, 11s. William de Hanfield.

(This list contains the names of many of the first gentlemen of the two counties. It shows to what vile extremities to raise money John was stooping whilst Richard was in captivity. His father, as we have seen in the Roll for the year 32 of his reign, taught him to steal, giving him the moneys of a Jew and of an Archbishop. Now he was putting this lesson into practice on his own account.)

THE SCUTAGE OF THE KNIGHTS FOR THE  
REDEMPTION OF KING RICHARD.

Roger de Buron, £10; fees of Robert de Calz, £12 10s.; fees of Rad Hanselin, £25; Rad Musard, £12; Hubert fitz Ralf, £20. In pardon: Hubert himself, who was with the king in the army in Normandy, £20; Com de Ferrars, £68 10s.; the Hon. of Peverel, £60 10s.; Roger Molbray's kts., 50s.; Hon. de Gant, 100s.; Hon. de Richmond, 32s.; Archbishop of York, 40s.; 50s. the farm of Nuthale, half a year; 25s. for the same, one quarter; £7 5s. the farm of Melburn. Sum, £221 2s. od.

HON. PEVEREL.

£232 and 12s. for the farm of the Hon. of Wm. Peverel for the whole year.

Math de Clera £43 in Newbold and Bledworth, Costo Falconer £6 10s. in Hugenot and Kirkeby and 2 mills, Hugo Belcap £8.

Wm. Briwere accounted for the sale of the provisions in the castle of Nottingham, £145 17s.

229 quarters of corn sold, £31 10s., with other corn, bacons, butter, cheeses, peas, and beans, and paid for thrashing and winnowing the corn.

Will de Albini, £4 5s. 4d.; Oliver de Aincourt, 23s.; . . . Basset, for the farm of Basselow for half a year; and 100s. from Richard de Vernon for the farm of the same Basselow; the rents of Ruddington, which was the land of Robert de Pavelli.

Pipe No. 41, r. 2 d.—7 Richard I.

WILL BRIWERE, sheriff, who accounted for £8 for the rent (cremento) of Chesterfield for this year, £6 13s. 3d. for Peak, £7 10s. for Esseburn and for repairs at Peak and the gaol of Chesterfield, 10 m. by the view of Wm. fil Baldwin and Wm. fil Ralf; the Brethren of the Lepers of Chesterfield, 60s. for £6 9s. which was assigned to them in exchange for their fair. (William Briwere evidently obtained a grant of the farm of Chesterfield this year. The sheriff's clerk had prepared his accounts for a payment on account of the fair as usual, but it was not filled up.)

Henry de Gray was excused payment of c. s. to the scutage for the redemption of the king because he was with the army in Normandy with the king.

#### NEW PLEAS, G. FIL P.

Fines, etc.: Wm. de Bellovage, Hugh Cleric, Roger Dias, Roger de Normanton, Thom, brother of John p. Tom de Sandale, Will de Assebutere, Robt. de Pacringham, Roger de Bernetota, David de Vico Mar. Robt. fil Dove, Rad Niger, Rad de Est Marcham, Robert fil Henry, Wm. fil Gilbert, Willo Blund, Rd. Septor, Roger fil Ailwin, Henry fil Tom, Robt. de Cniveton, Adam de Caldwell, Rich. de Burscota, Adam de Muscamp, Ailwyn de Sutton, Didicosa de Derby, Reginald fil Signi, Walkelin Presbiter, Galf Luvel, Emma fil Swein, Griffin le Tanner, Jord de Savigni, Adwin de Cendrre, Robt. de Befag, Galf fil Regin, Maur Palmer, Roger fil Robert, John fil Swein, Roger fil Edvic, Rich. fil Herbert, Peter fil Godfrey, Richard de Curri, Hugh le Bretun, Tom de Radelestan, Tom de Startorp, Rich. Gretword p. Basilie, Fulcher fil Ralf p. Hervei, Rad de Glapwell p. pl. Matilde, Rob de Pakington, Rich fil Hughlin p. Robert, Roger de Berchhasteda, Tom le Tinturer, Rich. fil Ralf, Robt. de Cniveton p. pl. Adam, Henry de Hotton p. pl. Havise, Robt. Furmentin.

#### OF NEW PROMISES BEFORE HUBERT, ARCH-BISHOP OF CANTERBURY.

John de Aincourt 50 m. for having the land of his wife in Nottingham and Derby, for which he ought to pay 25 marcs per annum; Richard de Cama 5 m. for having full seizin of his wife's lands at Stapelford. (He had married Avise, sister and co-heir of Robert de Heriz of that place; but this record states that he had been disseized for joining Earl John.)

Nicolas de Daville 5 m. for having his land and his wife, of which he had been disseized for being in the castle of Nottingham.

Wm. de Toke paid 2 m. for the same cause, Rad de Wellbeof 3, Robert St. Quinten 10 m., William de Londen paid 10 m. for half a knight's fee and for certain land held in sergeantry in

Nettlesworth, Warechip, and Tineslawe (Tinsley); Wm. Pitie 20 m. because he was in the castle at Nottingham; Humfrey de Tichhill 20 m. for the same. (This was probably Humphrey de Busli.) Galfr Torchard owed 100s. for having a writ for 2 knights' fees in Hucknal and Lamcote against Wm. Pitie. (This ended by Henry, the son of Galfred, marrying the heiress of Pitie, and so uniting their claims.)

John Buche 50 m. for having the king's mine of the Peak (de diniis) in Blackwell; Beatrix de Halun 3 m. for having her dower out of the land of Peter de Sandiacre, her first husband.

Sanson de Strelly paid 4 m. because he was with Earl John, Henry Mallore 3 m. for the same, Richard (or Robert) Malclere £33 6s. 8d. for the same, William de la Ward 10 m. for having writ concerning one knight's fee in Hartshorn against Bertram fitz William and Wm. de Tikehall p. pl Robert de Heriz and Reg Bass.

Norman de St. Patric 3 m. for having seizin of his land at Nuttal, of which Earl John had disseized him.

Matilde de Hokerton 3 m. for having the custody of her sons and their lands, John de Uvetorp 100s. because he was with Earl John, Galf Luttrell 3 m. for 26 solidates of land in Nottingham and in Hucknal because he was with Earl John, Hunfr de Steinton 5 m. for land of the Honour of Tickill for the same cause (qy., was this de Busli?), Richard del Lee 1 m. for 4 bov. in Chaward, Wm. Basset 40 m. for the whole of his land, Robert Avenel 1 m. for 7 shillings rent in Pleslie and in Sutton, Ralf (Robt) Coshart 5 m., for land in Cossardtorp, Peter Derby 40s., 4 bovates in Normanton, which he had of the gift of Hugo de Belcap; Rametta, widow of Tom de Wurlington, 40s., 20 solidates of land in Horsdel, Retford, and Etton; Oliver de Wellbeof 4 m. for land in Normanton and Osington, Hugh de Sandeby 20 m. for 8 librates of land, which was his father's, in Marcham, Sandebi, Burton, Bokingham, Ausretton, Babewurde, Wellum, Warshop, Wudham, Gresbock, Quicknea, and Tickhill; John Wascelin, 2 m. (All these for having been with Earl John. Many of them had been wrongfully disseized by him, in fact, for adhering to King Richard, and even that clement sovereign restored them to his favour only upon payment of these large sums of money.)

## GOODS OF OUTLAWS.

Herbert de Bunteshall and Tirice de Normanton.

Hubert fitz Ralf accounted for 40 m. for license to remain in England, away from the army in Normandy, and for his scutage; Hugo de Stanton £20 for having the proper share of his wife's land, which was Hugo de Pleslie's.

Will fil Robert de Essibi £15 relief for 3 knights' fees; £22 goods of Ralf Wellbeof because he was with Earl John.

Idonea de Vuerton 20 m. for having custody of her son, with his land; Henry de Seckville 20 m. for having the land of Gilb Albemara, his uncle; Jordan de Tuke 1 m. that it might be inscribed on the great Roll that the king commanded the Archbishop of Cantuar that Jordan de Tuke had concord with the Earl of Chester and his mother for the land (de Insula), concerning which there was suit between them, and that Jordan concedes to them the half which was near the South (Su), and the other he retains.

## Pipe No. 42, r. 22.—8 Richard I.

William Briwere, sheriff, who accounts for £7 17s. 3d., the remainder of the rents of Chesterfield, etc., for the past year, and for £38 of the rent of Chesterfield assessed by himself, the sheriff, and by Wm. Albin and Simon de Pateshill, by a jury of the knights of the county. (This appears to have done under the new regulations of Archbishop Walter.)

FOR THE SCUTAGE FOR THE REDEMPTION OF  
THE KING.

55s. 5d. for the fees of Roger de Buron, 70s. for the fees of Ralf Musard, £6 7s. Robert Fretel, for half a year, and £24 8s. 3d. for the scutage of Peverel.

## THE PLEAS OF GALFRY FIL PETER.

Fines: 3s. 4d. Roger de Normanton, 20d. Tom, brother of John, pledge, Tom de Sandal; 40d. Ralf de Estmarcham, 40d. William fil Gilbert, 40d. Rich de Sapcote, 3s. 4d. Roger fil Adwin,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. Hy fil Thom, 20d. Robt de Curneton, Will de Bellofago 40d. for

wine sold contrary to the Assize ; Hugh Cleric, David de Vico, St. Martin, Roger Derniz, the same.

Nicola de Burton 40 m. for having custody of the land and heir of William de Burton.

William de Cauces 10 m. for license to remain in England whilst the army was in Normandy for the redemption of the king, who was in Germany ; Wm. Duredent 30 m., Will de London 10 m. for having his land de la Haia and the Parc.

Theobald fil Theobald 40s. for having a writ to recover £13.

Bertram de Chalvedon 40s., Herbert fil Richard £34 19s. 7d. for assize broken, for which he should answer in Yorkshire.

#### NEW PLEAS BY THEOBALD DE VALENTIA AND MAGISTER ARISTOTLE.

Tom de la Riverre, Alfric cleric de Marcham, Reginald de Eicing, John Boisfine, Rann de Kirkton.

#### OF THE SECOND SCUTAGE FOR THE ARMY OF NORMANDY ASSESSED THE PREVIOUS YEAR.

Roger de Buron, £10 ; Hugh Bardolf, £25 for the fees of Ralf Hanselin ; Ralf Musard, £12 ; Will de Chaucis, 20s. ; Hon. Peverel, £60 10s. ; Henry de Grey, 100s. ; Roger de Molbray, 50s. ; Com de Ferrar, £68 10s. ; Hon. de Gant, 100s. ; William de Stuteville excused because he had the custody of the Honour ; Honour of Richmond, 32s. ; Archbishop of York, 20s.

The following were excused payment : Hubert fit Ralf, Hugh Bard, Oliver de Aincourt, Roger de Mortain, Henry de Stuteville.

#### PIPE No. 43, r. 10.—9 Richard I.

WILL BRIWERE, sheriff.

Will fil Galfry held Melburn.

In lands given to Oliver de Aincourt. Oliver Wellbeof 50s., in the lands of Normanton and Oscinton.

#### FOR THE THIRD SCUTAGE.

£10 Roger de Buron, Ralf fil Stephen £12 for the fees of Robert de Calz. Ralf Musard £12, Will de Chaucis 20s.

The following were excused by the king's writ: Hubert fil Ralf, Com de Ferrars, Wm. de Molbray, Will de Stuteville, Com de Cestre.

Robert de Vipont accounts for £20 and 100s. for the farm of the Hon. of Tichill.

Robert de Vipont, £4 for the farm of Sterap and Ulecotes, which was Arnold de Deist's.

#### TAILIAGE IN NOTTINGHAM AND DERBY BY WM. BRIWERE, SIMON BASSET, AND WM. DE REDWARE.

William de Kingsman, 3s.; Snotington, 3s.; Nottingham Bridge, £26 19s. For the foreign soc of Chesterfield, 2 m.

#### NEW PLEAS.

Robt. fil Maunuri, Rich. fil Nicol, Will de Acoure, Philip de Waleton, Hugh de Wenefield, Norman fil Roger.

Robert Vipont, £4 2s. 6d. for the tailiage of Tickhill, 40s. for the soke of Tichill, received by Robt. Fretsel in the High Peak; Philip de Strelley, 40s. for the mill of Burg. Tickhill is in default for destruction of houses in the war with Earl John. Morton, 6s. 6d. Wm. Clarel in Tickill.

William de Handweit, of Grave.

Stradley, which was Arnold de Heldelcrewe, Henry, his brother, Arnold de Deist.

#### NEW OFFERINGS.

Robert de Bevell, 20s. for land taken by Earl John; Hugh de Redmareswerc, 1 m. for 7 bovates of land in Briminton, against Peter de Briminton; John de Saltucampoli (Sacheverel), 40s. for half a knight's fee in Bubenden *v.* Oliver fil Nigel, concerning the inheritance of their wives, who were the sisters and co-heirs of Ralf fil Ercald: (by fine made between them Oliver had Bubingdon, Langford, Malmerton, Turnadeston, Woodhouse, Adelakeston, Stanton, Calewic, Prestmur; whilst John Sacheverel took Norwod, Chedel, 8 bovates in Adelateston, Chauness, Rumesoura, and Hopewell in Derbyshire).

Magister William Testard paid 300 marcs for having his Archdeaconry; Eustace de Morton 100s. for the Honour of Peverel; Hugo Bardolf £25 for the scutage of the barony, which was Doun Bardolf's; Robt. de Heriz £6 for the same, and for the scutage of 4 knights' fees of the Honour of Peverel, and 1 fee of the Honour of Paveilli; Adam de Bedingfield, 20s.; Richard de Stapelford, 1 knight's fee; Robert fil Pagan, 1 knight's fee in Tickhill; Norman de St. Patric, 6 marcs; Alex fil Toke, 3 m.; Robert de Vipont, £4 os. 4d. for the farm of Sterap and Ulcotes, which was Arnold de Deist's, and 65s. 10d. for the farm of Duningby.

#### ROBERT DE VIPONT FOR THE KNIGHTS OF THE HONOUR OF TICKILL.

£60 15s. Alexr. fil Toke 20s., John de Builli £6, William fil Walkeline £4 10s., Roger de Lacy £8, Gerald de Furnival 105s., Roger de Luvitot 100s., Hugh de Pusat 30s., Arnold de Deist, 10s.

#### Pipe No. 44, v. 8.—10 Richard I.

WM. BRIWERE, sheriff.

Allowances: The Earl John £30 in Dunham.

The Brethren of the Lepers' Hospital at Chesterfield £6, which was assigned to them in exchange for their fair, and Earl John 70s. 4d. in Walkeringham, £13 in Oskinton; William de St. Mary Ecclesia, £6 10s.

Simon fil Richard owed 5 m. that he might restore to Henry his father's lands, which he wished to detain on account of his sister.

William Albin owes 13s. for the Manor of Oskinton.

#### OF THE PLEAS OF GOLF FIL PETER, WILLIAM DE BRIWERE, AND OTHERS.

The sheriff accounted for  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. from Robt. de Belfou for disseizin, and for 5s. 8d. for Hugh le Bretun, who withdrew from his suit.

Regin de Colwic gave 5 m. for a fine for his land, and for having his serjeantry.



## THE HON. OF PEVEREL.

Hugo de Insula 60s. for all his fees, as the sheriff declares Galf de Sacville 20s., and owes £30 11s. 8d. ; Sewell fil Henry, Saher de Espelt ; Will Lacel owes 50s. for his farm.

## NEW OFFERINGS.

Peter de St. Diacre (Sandiacre), £100 for having seizin of Horsley, which he states is his inheritance, for 6 knights' fees.

Ivo de Heriz 40 m. for having the land which was Robert de Heriz's, his father, of the fee of Wm. Peverel, which was seized into the king's hands at his death. Will Briwere was pledge for the said Robert.

Alice de Ver, widow of John de Chester, 30 m. for permission not to marry unless she willed, and to marry if she wished it : this by the king's council. Norman St. Patric a fine of £15 for her fees.

Sampson de Strelly for having seizin of his father's lands which were seized because he was with Earl John.

Robert le Vavasor 40 m. for the custody of the land and heir of Robert de Furnival, and for having his marriage.

Robert fil Richard £100 for his land seized by the king, and £25 for other land.

Wm. de London 50 m. for 12 librates, of which he was disseized by Earl John.

Juetta, widow of Simon fil Richard, 20s. for having a writ of dower against Ralf, his son.

Thomas de Willeton and Rametta, his wife, fined for 1 fee in Panton and in Etton ; 3 bovates less  $\frac{1}{3}$  of 1, Matilde de Mules' land at Serlebi, Doun Bardolf, 500 marcs for a fine for his father's lands.

## Pipe No. 45, r. 15.—1 John.

Wm. Briwere, sheriff, accounts for £279 5s. 11d. bl., and £40 10s. for the farm of the two counties, com. John £30 in Durham.

William Albini, £26 bl. in Oskinton, 14s. de albo ; Peter de Derbi, 6s. ; Wm. fil Galfry held Chelardeston for 21s. 3d., £38

for the rent (cremento) of Chesterfield, as per Roll 8 ; Will de Hulmo, as in Roll 9, by the hand of Richard de Trowell, Hugh de Lamcote, Isabella Haccon, Robert de Auvers, Tom de Rolleston, Stephen de Turnham.

### THE SCUTAGE ASSESSED FOR THE CORONATION OF THE LORD KING JOHN AT TWO MARCS.

(This scutage was the first illegality of this king.)

The Sheriff accounts for £80 and 1 m. for the honour of Peverel.

Will de Ferrars, 7 m. in Fetcham ; John de Monte Acuto, 2 m. ; Hugo de Insula, 6 m. ; Richard de Vernon, 3 m. ; Eustace de Morton, 6 m. ; Henry de Grey, 12 m. ; Ivo Heriz, for Killamersh, 3 m. ; Wm. St. Patric, for Deresburc, 7 m.

Wm. fil Aio, Philip de Wilton, Hugh de Winefield, Norman fil Roger, Galf de Wudburc.

Wm. Brewere, £15 13s. 4d., of the remainder of the farm as in No. 8 (Chesterfield).

Robert de Vipont, 28s., and £4 2s. 6d. for the Hon. of Tichill.

The same William Brewere £232 12s. for the farm of the said Honour in Bolsover, and £15 13s. 4d. arrears for the Hon. of Peverel.

The monks of Basingwerc, £10 in Langenedal ; monks of Gerolden, 10s. in Cortinstoc ; Costo Falconer, £6 10s. in Huggenededal (Hucnal) and in Kirkbi, and in 2 mills ; Hugo de Belcap, £8 in Ernebi, £14 in Beston ; Eustace de Moreton, 39s. 4d. ; Simon Basset, £10 in Basselawe, and in payment of 2 watchers, 1 porter, at Peak, £4.

Philip de Strelly, £4 for the mill of Burg ; William Briwere, £8 8s. for Fosinton ; Earl John, £21 10s. in Newbolt and Blidworth ; Ralf Gernon, £7 in Bancwell ; Gerard de Rhodes, £23 5s. in Clifton and Langare ; and Com de Bar, 100s. 9d. in Bolsover ; Wm. de Lacell ; all these for the half-year.

### NEW PLEAS.

Robt. de Muscamp, 3 m., for a small increase of his park from the plain, Hubert and Roger de Wirke, and Osbert and Robert de Trowell.

## NEW OFFERINGS.

Sewell fil Henry, 100 m. and 1 dextra and 1 palfry, which Com G. ought to have received for the marriage of his sister Isabelle to Sewell, his nephew (nepos).

Robert le Salvage owes 100 m. and 1 palf for having the daughter of William fil Wacheline, for which he should account in Sussex.

The Prior of Lenton 3 m. for having inquisition concerning the demesne of William de Hulme, in Nottingham.

Ranulf de Maresi 50 m. for having his land, which was in the king's hands since the death of his father.

Ysolt, the widow of Philip de Derbi, 20 m. for the custody of her children, etc.; and the said Isolda released the whole of her lord's money, if there was any, in the abbey of Gerolden and in the abbey of Verlega.

Henry de Brailsford 50 m. by the pledge of Hugo, his son (erased).

Galf de Luterel 15 m. for 43 solidates of land, and 8d. in Clifton.

Henry de Brailsford, Adam de Edensor, Robert de Sacheverel, David de Calvour, Nicol de Cavelunt, Eutropius de Brailsford, Maurice Hastings, Adam de Offeton, Will de Derebi, Adam de Tappeton, Robt. Calestor, the bail of Hugo de Brailsford, paid 150 m., because they did not produce him for whom they were bail.

John Buche owes 30 marcs for having the mines of the Peak in the wapentake of Bancwell; Hugo de Sandeby 20 m. for his land of Sandeby.

## FOR THE FIRST SCUTAGE.

Peter de Sandeacre, 20 m. for the fees of Roger de Buron; William de Chauces, Doun Bardolf, Ralf fil Stephen, Rad Musard, Galfr Luvel; Henry de Hottot also accounted.

## Pipe No. 46, r. 1.—2 John.

WILL BRIWERE, sheriff for half a year; HUGO BARDOLF for the last half.

Allowed for operations at the castle of Harston by the view of

Wm. de Grendon (cleric), Samp's de Stradley, Rad de Wellbeuf, and Peter fil William.

For enclosing the park at Bolsover £3, by the view of Galf Lutrel and Wm. fil Wachel.

Robert fil Hereward.

#### ARREARS FOR THE SECOND SCUTAGE OF KING RICHARD.

Wm. de St. Marie Ecclesia, 20s. 1d. ; Com William de Derby, i. Newbold and Bledworth ; Rad Gernun, £7 in Bancwell ; Wenuwin Walensis (Peveler), £6 10s. in Eisford ; Wm. de St. Michael, £6 7s. in Lenton and Lindiby ; John de Saltucampoli, Robert fil Roger de Tikhill, 126 m. ; Roger, constable of Chester, 16 m. ; Gerard de Furnival, John de Buille, Hugh de Stanton, Philip de Ulecotes, Robert Maluvel, Eustace de Vesci, Tom de Werington.

#### AMERCIAMENTS BY HUGH BARD AND MAGISTER ROGER ARUNDEL.

Wm. fil Lumene 1 m., Rich. Yap 10s., Ban Vintner, Rad Teler, Susan de Chesterfield, Simon le Gluton, Hugh de Lambecotes, Wm. de Hindeston, Peter le Bel, Will de Bligh, Robert fil Ran de Stirap, Rich. de Lutrinton, Robert de Steinwet, Roger fil Alan de Bligh, Edwin fil Edw, Richard fil Godfrey, Hug de Hotot, Rad de Luvitot, Wm. fil Galfry de Colston, Wm. nepos Rad, Walter fil Hugo and Hug fil Hubert, Roger fil Galfry, Hilde de Whitelai, Innocens (cleric), Tom fil Simon, Robert, brother Sacerdotis, Roger fil Walter the merchant, Osbert fil Reginald de Sulkeshola, William and Thos. de Worksop, Roger Haspald, Roger de Caleston, Galfry fil Rann, Ingelram de Screveton, Roger, brother of Wm. de Caleston, Wm. de Barbesle, Henry the serjeant, Andrew de Lisures, Teobald de Notingham, Ralf fil Walter and William Ruffus, Walter Merce, William, brother of Goscelin, Tom de Vuerdon, Henry de Bergervill, Ric fil Matilde, Gamel de Gatton, Hugo fil Herbert de Obton (Osberton), Walter de Ravenebi, Simon fil Bernard, Hugo fil Godwin, Gilb., the man of the parson of Thoresword, Innocens (clericus), Robert, brother of the priest of Bekingham, Tom de Sandale, Robert fil de Ulecotes, Rad de Misterton, Elias and Mathew Matilde,

Robt. Chascecapel, Elias Keldoc, Will Westrensis, Walter Doisnil, Galf fil Godr, Ralf Taillefer, Walter fil Gamel, Will fil Roger, Robt. Farenton, Henry Putrel, Roger Godberd, Hugh fil Roger de Chesterfield, Rad fil Gilbert de Blic, Robert le Barre de Bligh, Roger de Hickling, Will Spickfat, Alured de Turicton, Roger de Alneto, Robert fil Walter de Lamcotes, Will Sensin.

### Fines made before the King.

Gilbert de Stokes and the vill of Stokes 7 m. for keeping the Bestrai (hawks) of the king when he came into the forest.

Eustace de Moreton and the vill of Eyam	-	15 m.
Robert de Middleton and the vill of Middleton		5 m.
Dna de Calvour and the vill of Calvoure	-	3 m.
and the vill of Rallaund	-	3 m.
and the vill of Hassop	-	3 m.
Ketel and Osbert de Langdon	- - -	2 m.
John, brother of the same Osbert	- - -	1
Robert fil Alexr. de Morteshall	- - -	$\frac{1}{2}$
Matthew fil Dna de Morteshall	- - -	$\frac{1}{2}$
John de Feral and vill of Moneyash	- - -	100s.

$\frac{1}{2}$  vill of Abeneia, Robert the miller 100s., Eustace de Mortain 2 m., Gerebert de Stokes 100s., Richard fil Wm. 20 m. for having an inquest by the knights whether he had forfeited in the forest or not.

Hubert fitz Ralf 30 m. for having his wood without the forest as he had it in the time of Earl John, and 30 marcs for having his manor of Crich free from all forest exactions, and for having his hounds (hunting) in the woods of the same manor, and that such woods should not be in the forest.

Robert de Somerville 15 m. for having his hounds for chasing the hare and the wolf as he had in the time of Earl John.

Elias fil Elie 40s. for having 4 bovates of land in Cornhill, which he had cultivated from the wastes.

Will fil Wachel accounted for 60 m. for having his hounds for following the hare and the wolf, both for murilegum, and for gain for Nottingham and Derbyshire, and for having the confirmation of the king in respect thereof; and that his woods should not be afforested, as King Richard disafforested them

but did not confirm it; and for having the confirmation of the king for his land at Steynesby, which he had by the Charter of King Henry. (NOTE.—This must be an old account, for in the previous year Robert le Sauvage fined for marrying his daughter. The Charter of King Henry's, as well as King John's confirmation of it, are still at Hardwick Hall.)

Ivo de Heriz accounted for 10 marcs for the confirmation by the king of the charter which the king gave him whilst Earl of Morton, that he might have hunting and venison (*venat et venatione*), and other his liberties in his woods and lands at Wingfield.

Peter de Brimington accounted for £100 to obtain the confirmation of the king of his manor of Witenton and soke, for which he was accustomed to pay the king £7 13s.

The Burgesses of Derby £66 for having the confirmation of the king of their liberties.

Lisiars de Musters 40s. for having seizin of 12 bovates of land, 2 quarters in Leirton, and 1 toft, as it was lawfully adjudicated in the court of the king (whilst Earl of Morton), and of which he was disseized by the bailiffs of the earl without judgment, of which Roger de Capella disseized him.

Beatrice, the widow of Theobald, 10 m. for having in peace the mint (*domo monetaria*) at Nottingham, paying half a marc annually to the king.

Rich de Sutton 25 m. for having his land in peace, which he held of the Countess of Britain against Alexander de Pamer.

Magister Alan de Bolsover 30 m. for confirmation of his charters.

Robert de Campell 20 m. for an inquisition of the vicinity of Kilburn, whither he was disseized by King Richard, brother of the king, of half a carucate of land in the same town.

Galfr Camara owed 60 m. and 1 palfry for a forest forfeiture, which was claimed from another Galf Camara in Wiltshire (through a mistake), as the writ of G. fil Peter proved, which the Marescal had.

Ralf Gernon 50 m. for Bancwell, which the king gave him for the services of one knight's fee.

Nicola, widow of Robert de Buron, paid 2 m. for having seizin of 1 carucate of land in Eston and in Offreton, of which she was disseized because the Earl of Chester gave her in marriage

(maritavit ea) without the assent of the king when she was within his gift.

Adam de Bedingfield 50 m. for having seizin of half a knight's fee in Rampton and  $\frac{1}{2}$  in Bedingfield, of which he had been disseized.

Juliana fil Hervei 1 m. for 3 bovates of land in Sutton, which Alexander de Paunton should warrant.

William Chauces 100s. for having peace for not going abroad.

Matthew fil Wm. £20 for having his goods, of which Hamon de Masci and the knights of the Earl of Chester robbed him, for which Alexander de Paunton ought to respond.

Robert Maluvel 40s. that he should not be compelled to plead with Adam and Gundred his wife, concerning 7 bovates of land in Ramton.

Herbert de Ticinton 20 m. for having the manor of Bancwell to farm for £10, and if he would have the charter of the king in confirmation he owed another £10. He should not be summoned because he neither had it nor should have it.

Richard fil Wm. de Pecco 20 m. for having the manor of Esse to farm for £16, and if he would have a charter he must be summoned for that purpose. (The villainy of some of these transactions is quite apparent. Herbert de Ticinton was bargaining for what Ralf Gernon had just been charged 50 m. ; and Richard Pec having paid 20 m. for his lease, was now told that if he wanted a legal assurance for it he must pay over again. Many persons paid fines to confirm what the king himself, whilst Earl of Morton, had previously taken money for granting.)

Richard de Buron, nepfew (nepos) of Henry fil Godfr, 5 m. for having a writ of mort ancestor of Henry, his uncle (avunculus), against Johanna, widow of Henry.

Walter Malet 20 m. for assize of mort ancestor of 10 knights' fees in Oscinton, Horsley, and Cotgrave, against the knights Hospitallers of Jerusalem, Peter de Sandiacre, and Robert de Buron.

Philip de Ulecotes £100 and 1 dextra for having to wife Johanna, the sister of Sewell fil Henry.

## Pipe No. 47, r. 8.—3 John.

HUGH BARDOLF; WILL DE LECHE for him.

For the queen and her family in necessaries whilst they delayed at Nottingham, £10 by the view of Robt de Vetepont and Alex Clic.

Wm. Bassett paid 65 m. for 10 librates of land, of which he was disseized.

Hugh de Windekers 1 m.; Roger Haspard, Robt. fil Walter de Labricotes, Roger de Hickling, Brian Vintor, Wm. fil Lumene, Robert Villers, for having record as already recorded, 2 m.; Philip de Ulecotes £30 and 1 dextra for having Johanna.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Philip de Stradlega 10 m. and 1 palfry for having the daughter of Avicia to wife, with her inheritance.

Peter fil William owes 60 m. for having the king's benevolence.

David de Calvere 20s. for having a writ concerning  $\frac{1}{2}$  a knight's fee in Watenho against William fil Robert.

William de Cressi 20 m. and 1 palfry that he should enjoy the land and dower which, according to the custom (courtesy) of England, Cecilia, daughter of Gervase de Clifton, claimed against him.

Nicola Salsari accounts for 10 m. and 1 courser (chasair) concerning 8 bovates of land in Aneston and 4 in Dunington kept in the king's hands, and 7 bovates of land in Lindric.

William de St. Patric, to have an assize to enquire if Galfry de St. Patric, gave the church of Nuttall to the Priory of Lenton.

William Pincerna owes 5 m. and 1 palfry for a relief of his lands, which he should hold of the king, and for having seizin of the land which was taken into the king's hands by writ.

Cecilia, widow of Roger Cressi, 40 m. and 1 palfry for having her reasonable dower out of the free tenement of the said Roger in Nottingham, and for having a reasonable share of the chattels of the said Roger, and that she should not be compelled to marry.

Robert de Steinweit 100s. for one fee in Stanton.



Malger de Semdal 40s. for half a fee in Semdal.

Will fil Baldwin 1 m. for having a writ against Theobald fil Theobald (monetor of Nottingham) for 7 m.

Oliver de Wellbeof 40s. for 50 solidates of land in Normanton and Osmanton.

Elias the Dean c. m. for having his (amica sua, qy. amita, aunt), and his children and servants with pledges (plevina), so that they would be quit (stare recto) in the king's court concerning those things which pertain to the court of the king.

### Of Fines and Scutage of Knights' Fees.

John de Aincourt	-	-	-	5 m.	for 1 fee.
Ranulf de Newmarch	-	-	-	c. s.	
Will fil Wachel	-	-	-	4 m.	1
Will de Chaucis	-	-	-	10 m.	1
Pavia de Ranton	-	-	-	20s.	
Ralf de Gresley	-	-	-	12 m.	4
Walter de la Haie	-	-	-	1 m.	$\frac{1}{3}$ of 1
Galf de Pavelli	-	-	-	10 m.	and 1 palf.
Eustace de Mortein	-	-	-	15 m.	5
Wm. fil Robert	-	-	-	30 m.	5
Wm. de St. Patric	-	-	-	10 m.	3
Rad fil Stephen	-	-	-	30 m.	13 and $\frac{1}{2}$
Peter de St. Diacre	-	-	-	c. s.	4
Robert de Muscamp	-	-	-	10 m.	ne transferet.
Hugo Shireton	-	-	-	4 m.	1 fee.
Robert fil Rich	-	-	-	5 m.	2
Yvo de Heriz	-	-	-	10 m.	5
Simon Basset	-	-	-	6 m.	$1\frac{1}{2}$
Rich. de Vernon	-	-	-	6 m.	$1\frac{1}{2}$
Nigel de Luvitot	-	-	-	50 m.	15
Hugh de Sandebi	-	-	-	8 m.	2
Rog Monach	-	-	-	4 m.	1
Rog Bevercote	-	-	-	4 m.	1
Robt de St. Quinton	-	-	-	18s.	$\frac{1}{3}$ of 1
Hugh de Stanton	-	-	-	40s.	1
Rad Selvein	-	-	-	4 m.	1
Willo de Nevil	-	-	-	20s.	$\frac{1}{10}$
Robt fil Pagan	-	-	-	40s.	1

Will de London	-	-	-	-	1 m.	1
Will de Schelton	-	-	-	-	4 m.	
Robert le Vavator	-	-	-	-	5 m. and 1 palf., p.	
					passage R. de	
					Furnel.	
Robert Brito	-	-	-	-	1 s.	
Com de Ferrars	-	-	-	-	£91	6s. 8d.
Nich Ebor	-	-	-	-		

(The sums are given to show how irregularly these fines were assessed.)

These are excused payment by writ:—Doun Bardolf, Hubert fil Ralf, Wm. de Stuteville, Com Briton, Wm. de Molbrai because he has quittance in Lancaster. These excuses seem to show that it was a tax on all, and not on those merely who were not with the army. This, no doubt, was one of the illegal scutages which led, more than anything else, to the rebellion in this reign.

Henry Bardolf owes 30 m. for having her to wife who was the wife of Philip de Derebi.

Lisiardus the Canon owes £4 for disseizin.

### PIPE No. 48, r. 14.—4 John.

HUGH BARDOLF, sheriff.—WM. DE LECHE for him.

Hugh Bardolf accounts for 17s. 6d. for the scutage for the payment of William de Luvetot.

### AMERCIAMENTS BY G. FIL PETER AND H. BARD.

Theobald de Draicot  $\frac{1}{2}$  m., Adam de Hayton, Robert fil Malger, Gilbert de Arches, Will Garet, Adam Galichli, Gilbert de Arches, Yvo de Heriz, Ingeriht de Stanton, Peter de Leges, Ysolde de Bredon, Joh fil Robert, Richard fil Heward, Walter fil Molle, Wm. Pirot, Richard Parson de Egton, William fil Malger, Henr Paste, Roger de Lanum, Godfrey fil Alex., Rich Propositus de Scrobi, Reginald Bulecote, Bartholomew de Staftword, Roger Propositus de Euton, Will de Claw, Hubert de Sutton, William fil Brauncis, Pavia de Ranton, Ric de Aldwic, Will fil Anketil, Hugo de Granfold, Adam fil Asemund, John fil Remfred de Baumton, Levingus Wm. fil Levenod.

OF THE FINES AND SCUTAGE OF KNIGHTS OF  
THE 3RD SCUTAGE, ASSESSED AT 2 MARCS.

Adam de Bedingfield, 3 m. for  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Robert Maluvel Tichill.

The Sheriff accounts for 5 m. for Simon Basset for  $3\frac{1}{2}$ ; Robert Bech (?) 1, Rad de Gresley 3, Eustace de Mortain, Hugh de Weddon . . . . of the Hon. of Tichill, Roger de Bevcote 1, Gilbert de Arches 2, Rann de Novomercato . . . Robert de St. Quinten  $\frac{1}{3}$  of 1, Roger de Monachus 1, Oliver de Welleboef  $\frac{1}{3}$ .

Will fil Wachel	-	-	-	30 m. for 4 knights for the Honour of Tickhill.
John Aincourt	-	-	-	5 m. for the Honour of Peverel.
Rad de St. George	-	-	-	4 m. for 1 & $\frac{1}{3}$ knights, for the Honour of Lancast.
Robert de Vavator	-	-	-	10 m. for 1 knight and $\frac{1}{5}$ of 1 of same Honour.
Rann de Meres	-	-	-	15 m. 5 and 3 of same Honour.
Michael de Malnuers	-	-	-	10 m. 2 of same Honour.
Galf Monachus	-	-	-	c. s. 1 " "
Gervase de Wiverton	-	-	-	1 m. fec, $\frac{1}{5}$ of the Honour of Tickhill.
Robert de Hareston	-	-	-	c. s. for 1 of the Honour of Tickhill.
Yvo de Heriz	-	-	-	15 m. for 4 of the Honour of Tickhill.
Wm. Pincerna	-	-	-	3 m. for 1 for the Honour of Tickhill.
Eustace de Moretein	-	-	-	c. s. for the Honour of Tickhill.
Doun Bardolf	-	-	-	6 m. de scutage.
Wm. Chaucis	-	-	-	2 m. de scutage.
The Archbishop of York	-	-	-	4 m. for the same.

The following are excused:—The Earl of Ferrars, Ranulf de Meres Earl of Chester, Henry de Stuteville.

## SCUTAGE OF THE HONOUR OF PEVEREL.

9 knights' fees and a half in divers counties. The sheriff accounts for 121 m. for the 3rd scutage for the Honour of Peverel, for which . . . knights have quittance by fine for 31 m., and those who have quittance by brief, 79 m. 5s. 4d. and 19 m.

Robert de la Saucer, for 1 fee.

Sampson de Strelly, 1.

Wm. fil Robert de Essibi,  $\frac{1}{3}$ .

Thom le Despens,  $\frac{1}{4}$ .

Jacob de Mara,  $\frac{1}{4}$ .

Hugh del Alnei,  $\frac{1}{10}$ .

Peter de Goldington, 4.

Hugh de Stanton,  $\frac{1}{2}$ .

Richard de Stapelford, 1.

Ralf fil Robert,  $\frac{1}{2}$ .

Ralf de Normanville, 1.

Simon Pakeman and Robert fil Roger.

The following are excused:—Philip de Ulecotes 1 for  $\frac{1}{2}$  fee, Hugh de Insula 3, Yvo de Heriz 4, Rad de Gresley 3, Galf de Pavelli 4, Gervase de Wiverton  $\frac{1}{6}$ , Comes de Ferrars  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , Simon Basset 1, Robert Brito 1, Eustace de Mortain 3, John de Aincourt  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Constab Cestriae 3, Hugo de Belcap 1, Henr de Grei 6, Hugo de Staunton  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Rich de Vern 40s. for  $1\frac{1}{2}$ . The same sheriff owes 5 m. for  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fees in Bolsover. The sheriff of Oxford  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fees in Moliton and Emiton. The sheriff of Suffolk 1 fee in Burton in Suffolk. The sheriff of Essex 1 in Torningdon. The sheriff of Northampton 1 in Goldburc and 1 in Blachal vesl. The sheriff of Bucks. and Bed. 1 fee in Haversham.

## SCUTAGE OF TICKHILL.

The sheriff accounts for 121 m. and  $\frac{1}{2}$  for 60 knights, and  $\frac{1}{2}$  and  $\frac{1}{4}$ . The constable of Chester 8 fees of his own, and 2 of Wm. fil Robert, whom he had in custody. Gerard de Furnival,  $5\frac{1}{2}$  fees, Ad de Novo mercato 4 knights, Philip de Ulecotes 1, Will de Creissi 4, Eustace de Vesci  $\frac{1}{6}$  of 1, Robert de Vetereponte 2 parts of 1, Will fil Walchel 4, Wm. Pincerna 1, Hugo de Hedon 2, Roger de Bevcote 1, Gileb de Arches 2, Rann de Novo mercato

$\frac{1}{3}$  of 1, Robert de St. Quinten  $\frac{1}{3}$  of 1, John de Aincourt and Hugo de Staunton, Robert le Vavaser  $\frac{1}{3}$  of 1, Pavia de Ranton  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Tom de Wulrington, Rad de Misterton, and Robt. de Ordeshal 2 for 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  knights fees in Yorkshire, 21 m. for which the sheriff ought to respond; Roger Monachus 1 fee.

## OF OBLATIONS.

Simon de St. Mauro £20 for having the custody of the land and the heir of Philip de Derby until he be of age.

The men of Chesterfield 2 marcs that they may buy and sell stained cloth (tinctos pannos) as they were accustomed in the time of King Henry. The men of Newark 2 m. for the same.

Hugo de Stweton c. m. that his daughter and heiress should marry whom she pleased.

Nic de Etewell 3 m. for an assize between him and John fil Frano concerning 12 virgates of land in Ettewell.

In lands given to Peter de Derby, 12s. 8d. for 4 bovates in Normanton; Wm. fil Galfry c. s. in Chelardeston.

## Pipe No. 49, r. 13.—5 John.

HUGH BARDOLF, sheriff.—REGINALD DE KARDVIL for him.

## ALLOWANCES.

Sewal Gailor, of Nottingham. For works upon the tower of Bolsover, £7 12s. by the view of Robert Propositus and Roger de Barlbuc; works at Melburn by the view of Robert fil Harald and Wm. his brother. Payments to William Wilde, Robert Lefthand, Galf Clic, and Hugh de Pec; Wm. Merchereston; David the Jew owes 2 marcs because he denied that he carried venison in the forest.

## AMERCEMENTS.

Ralf fil Walter de Labecot, Wm. de Hemedeston, Robt fil Alan, Rad de Luvetot, Osb fil Regin, Walter de Ravensesbi, Robert de Ulecotes, Ralf Taillefer, Walter fil Gamel, Roger de Caleston.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

William Avenel 4 m. for having writ of mort ancestor for 1 fee in Basselow and Bubbehill; Cardeburg and Froggate *v.* Simon Basset, Richard Vernon, and Alice, his wife.

(It does not appear what was the nature of this claim, probably the elder Wm. Avenel had no power to give his estates with his daughters in marriage whilst he, William, the heir male, was alive.)

William de Albin c. £ for having seizin of his land of Oskinton.

William de Hereford *v.* the Abbot of Rufford concerning 50 acres of land and 50 acres of meadow in Akring.

Henry Brito de Huckenal 6 m. for having the custody of the land of Wm. fil Coste and the marriage of his heir.

Robert de Beverle, 10 m. for relief for 1 fee of the Honour of Tickhill; Alice, widow of Hugh de Sandeby, 20 m. and 1 palf for the custody of the heir of the said Hugh; Emma de Cheineato 3 m. for having the custody of Rohesia and the land which was Hugo Cotci's, if she, the said Rohesia, was willing to be in her custody.

Robt fil Richard half a mark, that it might be enquired whether he held of the king or not.

Robert fil Peter de Briminton 50 m. for having the manor of Wichenton as his father held it, with its appurts., by the charter of the king.

Galf de Pavelli assize with Agnes fil Wm. de Ruttinton, 3 bovates in Ruttington; Richard de Stanford and his associates, Robert fil Godfrey for writ concerning 2 bovates of land in Legerton *v.* Nigel de Legerton and Cicely, his wife, against the coming of the justices; John de Aincourt and Rad de Wileby 25 m. and 1 palf for having the land which was Serlo de Pleslie's, with the king's confirmation; Wm. Comes de Ferrars D. m. for having the manor of Wirksworth and Esseburn, with the Wapentake in fee and in inheritance.

Jordan de Tolka *v.* Wm. de Abbetot.

Henry fil Adam *v.* Will fil Ketel and Margaret his wife, whose heir he is, land in Nottingham.

## OF THE GIFTS OF THE PRELATES.

Prior of Blyth 6 m., Prior of Wirksworth 6 m.

## The 4th Scutage of King John.

## THE HON. OF PEVEREL.

Robt de Salic	-	-	-	-	-	4 m. for 1 fee.
Rich de Colville	-	-	-	-	-	$\frac{1}{2}$ m.
Matilde de Somerville	-	-	-	-	-	1 m.
Galf de Pavelli	-	-	-	-	-	10 m. for 4 fees.
Wm. de Nonancourt	-	-	-	-	-	3 m. for 1.
Thom Despens	-	-	-	-	-	1 m. for $\frac{1}{4}$ th of 1.
Jacobus de la Mere	-	-	-	-	-	1 m.
Robert Briton de Walton	-	-	-	-	-	40s.
Sewell de Barlbure	-	-	-	-	-	20s.
Eustace de Morton	-	-	-	-	-	10 m.
Yvo Heriz	-	-	-	-	-	10 m.
Sim Pakeman and Robert fil Roger	-	-	-	-	-	3 m.
Rad de Grcsle	-	-	-	-	-	c. s.
Rich Camara	-	-	-	-	-	3 m.
Rad de Sibtorp	-	-	-	-	-	20s.
Gerv de Wiverton	-	-	-	-	-	1 m.
Adam de Kokefield	-	-	-	-	-	20s.
Galf de Brinnesley	-	-	-	-	-	10s. for his serjeantry.
Robert de Passis	-	-	-	-	-	10s. for his serjeantry.
Reginald de Colwic	-	-	-	-	-	2 m.
Henry de Hucknal	-	-	-	-	-	$\frac{1}{2}$ m.
Simon Basset and Richard de Vernon	-	-	-	-	-	10 m. for 3 fees.
Samps Strelly	-	-	-	-	-	3 m. for 1 fee.
Wm. fil Robert de Essebi	-	-	-	-	-	9 m. for 3.
Hugo de Alneto	-	-	-	-	-	1 m. for $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1.
Hugo de Stainton and John de Aincourt	-	-	-	-	-	4 m. for 1.
Rad Gernon	-	-	-	-	-	5 m. for $\frac{1}{2}$ a fee.
Robt de Birchwood	-	-	-	-	-	$\frac{1}{2}$ m. for $\frac{1}{4}$ .
Milo de Belcap and Richard his brother	-	-	-	-	-	3 m. for 1 Breston.
Gervase de Wiverton	-	-	-	-	-	1 m. for $\frac{1}{2}$ .
Robert de Harston	-	-	-	-	-	1 fee.
Rad de Normanville	-	-	-	-	-	1 m. for $\frac{1}{2}$ .
Philip de Ulecotes	-	-	-	-	-	1 m. for $\frac{1}{2}$ .

The following are excused:—The Earl of Ferrars, Hugo de Insula, the Constable of Chester, Henr Grai.

## THE HONOUR OF TICKILL.

Wm. de Selton, Robert Briton, Adam de Novoforo, Robert fil Pagan, Tom fil Richard, William fil Wachel, Hugh de Sandibi, Hugh de Staunton, John de Heincourt, Roger Monachus, Wm. Pincerna, Rad Selvain, Adam de Harton, Wm. fil Hubert, per serjantia. Dna de Buketon, Wm. de Lunden, Hugo de Hedun, Robt. de St. Quinton, and Ran de Novoforo, and Robt. le Vavasor, Wm. de Nevil, Gilb de Arches, Pavia de Ramton, Rad de Misterton, Roger de Bevercote, Hugo Forrester, Robert de Chevercourt, Hugo de Stainton.

Eustace de Fanconbridge	-	-	3 m. $\frac{1}{2}$	Ad de Bedingfeld.
Nigel de Luvitot	-	-	30 m.	de scutage for 15 knights.
John de Builli	-	-	12 m.	„ 6 „
Tom de Wulrington	-	-	35s. 7d.	„ $1\frac{1}{3}$ „
Roger de Montebegonis	-	-	28s. 8d.	„ $\frac{1}{10}$ „
Wm. de Cressi	-	-	10 m.	4
Constable of Chestre	-	-	16	8 who has release fee.

2 m. for the land of Will fil Robert.

Gerard Furnival	-	-	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ m.	5 $\frac{1}{4}$
Philip de Ulecotes	-	-	2 m.	1
Robert de Vipont	-	-	18s.	2 pts. of 1.

## OF THE SCUTAGE OF THE KNIGHTS OF THE COUNTY WHO DO NOT HOLD OF THE SAID HONOURS.

Oliver de Wellbeof	-	-	1 m.	$\frac{1}{2}$ of 1.
Walter de Haia	-	-	1 m.	$\frac{1}{8}$ of 1.
Hubert fitz Ralf	-	-	40 m.	for 14 fees
Peter Picot	-	-	40s.	p. serjantia.
Gilebert de Norfolk	-	-	-	1
Peter de Sandiacre	-	-	20 m.	7 fee.
Doun Bardolf	-	-	60 m.	25
Wm. de Chauces	-	-	12	3
Rich Malbisse	-	-	1	$\frac{1}{4}$



Wm. fil Galfry	-	-	-	-	20s. for $\frac{1}{4}$ fee in Meleburn.
Henr Hose	-	-	-	-	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Tom de Sandal and Wm. de Santon				2	$\frac{1}{2}$
The monks of Swineshead	-	-		3 m.	1 in Cotgrave.
Henry de Stuteville	-	-	-	10 m.	for his scutage.
Rad de Gousle	-	-	-	2 m.	$\frac{1}{2}$ in Flintham.
Heirs of Oliver de Aincourt	-	-	-	12 m.	6 mil.
Dna Alina de Watton	-	-	-	c. s.	2 mil de Hon. Gant.
Wm. St. Paul	-	-	-	-	1 „
Matilde de Chalz	-	-	-	25 m.	12 $\frac{1}{2}$
Rad fil Rad	-	-	-	1 m.	$\frac{1}{4}$ fee of the hon- our of Richmond.
Arch Ebor	-	-	-	6 m.	fees in Leirton, Kirtlington, and Muscamp.
Rich de Trowell	-	-	-	1 m.	for $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1 mil in Trowell, and 20s. for $\frac{1}{2}$ fee in Bevercote.

The Brothers of the Hospital of Jerusalem  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. that it might be inscribed upon the Great Roll that Walter Malet conceded, and by his charter confirmed to God and the Blessed Mary and St. John the Baptist and the blessed poor according to the rules of the hospital, and the brethren of the same house serving God for the good of the soul of his lord King John of England, and for the soul of his qucen and of her heirs, and of Roger de Buron, and for his father and mother, etc., the vill of Oscinton in free and pure alms, and which premises he held by the concession of Roger de Buron and the said Walter Malet for himself and his heirs, warranted that the said vill should remain devoted to the said house and hospital for its prayers.

### Pipe No. 50, r. 13.—6 John.

WM. BRIWERE, sheriff; WM. LECHE his deputy.

Magister Alan de Bolsover, Will Wilde, Will fil Ralf, Augustine Corner, £21 reviewed for the castle of Nottingham; and Richard de Lesington 30 m. for re-stocking the manor of Lesington.

Robert de Ferrars £20 5s., and c. m. delivered to the said Robert for the fees which he had of the king's gift.

#### PLEAS BY R. DE CORNHILL.

Daniel Pincerna, of the king, 30s. rent of the mill of Wormhill for half a year by the writ of King John. The mill belongs to the said rental of the High Peak, and Robert de Ferrars 62s. 1d. by the said writ.

Godfrey de Albini, brother of the Earl of Arundel, promised £1,000 for having Matilde de Calceto, who had been the wife of Ralf fil Stephen, to wife if she would accept him. In the Treasury nothing, and the king pardoned the said Godfrey the said £1,000 by his writ.

John de Saltu Capoli (Sacheverel). Robert fil Roger (see in Norfolk), Robert Chacecapel, Beatrix, widow of Teobald (Monetar of Nottingham?), Peter fil William, Will de Cressi, Wm. Pincerna 2½ m. for his relief, Elias the Dean.

#### AMERCIAMENTS.

Rann de Canwick, Roger fil William, Osmerus Sel, Osbert fil Ralf, Hugo Bardolf, John de Hadfield. The goods of Peter le Caruier, Robert de Catebi, Adam fil Rad, John de Hadfield, Rad de Willegebi.

#### OBLATIONS.

Jordan de Toke, Henr fil Adam, Wm. fil Robert de Essebi, Hugo de Kniveton (Kneto), Milo de Belcap, Ralf de Normanville (see Rutland), Robert de Chevercourt.

#### NEW OBLATIONS.

John Pincerna accounts for 10 m. for having the land which was Wlmi de Wudham's, which the king gave to him when Earl of Moreton, and for confirmation thereof.

Robert de Vipont 1 palfrey, p Peter de Mallai, Hugo de Nevil 1 pal. for the same.

Hugh de Acovre ½ m. for a writ.

Robert fil William de Chauces accounts for c. m. and 1

palfrey for his relief and passage, and for the king's charter for the lands which he held by charter, viz., 1 fee.

Robert de Muscamp 15 m., that he may be relieved of the custody of the Castle of Hareston.

Galf de Mustiers 1. m. for having Amicia de Sablello to wife with her land xxv. m. paid on account.

Robert Malovel 12 m. for his relief for his land.

Richard le Fleming 80 m. for having the peace, and for selling wine contrary to the assize, for which he was convicted.

Ralf Barre sues Wm. de Barre for 4 bovates of land in Teversholt, the 3rd part of a marc fee.

Henry de Lichfield 7 m. 9s. 8d., so that Sewell fil Henry should be adjudged to restore him the same amount.

Matilde de Sumerville 15 m. and 1 palfrey that she need not be compelled to marry.

Rad de Matloc 20 m. for having his land of Matloc until his suit (loquela) of warranty of Charter is heard against the Earl of Ferrars. (This is interesting, in proof that Matloc was a well established name within little more than a century of the date of Domesday, so that it is hardly likely that it is an identical name with that of Mestesford.)

Wm. brother of Joscelin (qy. de Steynesbi), Wm. de St. Patric, Malger de Saxendale, Ysolda de Bredon, Roger de Lanum, Godfrey fil Alexander, Reginald Bulecote, Barthw de Staftword, William de Claworth, Walter Malet, are mentioned.

Leonia, widow of Robert de Stuteville, owes cc. m. for having seizen of all her land with her chattels, of which she was seized after she had been disseized by the precept of the king, on account of the son of the said Leonia, as she said. In the Treasury c. m., and she owes c. m.

Michael de Malnuers owes c. m. for having the presentation of the church of Holm against Ralf Pluket because the king ought to have the presentation this turn.

## FINES MADE IN THE ITINERARY OF THE KING.

Ralph Newmarch 1 m. pro stult loquit (bad pleading), Roger Monachas, Ralf Maluvel, Galf de Elmet, Henr de

Eton, Wm. de Belmes 20 m., Simon, Nicolas, and Wm. Humblecumble, Lucas de Morton, and Alice de Talveston.

## The 5th Scutage of King John.

### HON. DE PEVEREL.

Yvo de Heriz	- - -	16 m.	for 3 fees.
Rich de Cama	- - -	6	1
Robert fil Robert	- - -	2	$\frac{1}{2}$
Galf de Pavelli	- - -	16	4
Simon Bassett	- - -	9	1
Rad de Gresley	- - -	18	3
Robt. fil William de Essebi	-	13	3
Robert de Saucer	- - -	10	1
Robert Breton	- - -	6	1
John de Aincourt	- - -	2	$\frac{1}{2}$
Hugh de Stiveton	- - -	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Samps de Strelley	- - -	4	1
Walter de Hertwell	- - -	6	1
(Herthill?)			
Wm. de Nonancourt	- - -	6	1
and the same in Upton.			
Richard Le Abbe	- - -	12	2
Galf de Trowell	- - -	1	per serjantia.
Robert de Passeis	- - -	1	"
Reginal de Colwick	- - -	2	"
Ad de Cokefield	- - -	16s. 8d.	$\frac{1}{2}$ mil.
Wm. de St. Patric	- - -	6 m. & 4od.	$2\frac{1}{2}$
Wm. fil Robert	- - -	c s.	3
Galf de Norton	- - -	6 m.	1 but Peter de Stokes complained that he should have that fee by the king's writ.

Rich de Belcap and Milo his brother.

The following were excused:—Henr de Grai, Hugo de Belcap, Rich de Vernon, Hugh de Insula, Sewell fil Henry, Peter de Goldington, Philip de Ulecote, Com de Ferrars.

Hubert fil Ralf, accounted for c. m. and 1 palf., 15 fees.

Walter de Haia	1 m.	$\frac{1}{8}$
Oliver de Welbeof	2 m.	$\frac{1}{3}$

Hugo fil Robert 5 m., because he holds by one Sparrow Hawk per annum.

Peter de Picot 6 m., because he holds the land of Ratcliff by serjeantry (Austerc), (Ostricia).

Gervase de Wiverton  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. for  $\frac{1}{3}$  mil. de hon. Pev.

The following were excused by writ :—Hubert de Burg, John de Leche, Gerard de Furnival, the Bishop of Lincoln, William Braiose, Robert Gresley, Jolland de Nevill, Rann de Maresia, Godfr de Albin, Hubert fil Ralf, the Bishop of Norwic, Roger de Mortimer, Richard Basset, the Earl of Chester, Henry de Stuteville, Fulk Painel, Gilbert de Gant, Will de Molbrai, Doun Bardolf, Magister Alan de Bolsover.

(This is a very infamous scutage, worse, perhaps, for its illegality than any which have preceded it. The amounts levied were enormous, and out of all proportion to the fees. Some of these knights paid six marcs per fee, others four. Hubert fitz Ralf was assessed at 100 marcs and one palfry for his 15 fees, though he was excused payment of anything. The list of the great men excused shows a large number of King John's judges. The Chief Justice Hubert de Burg heads the list. They were generally as voracious and dishonest as John himself. Here, too, the serjeants were taxed quite illegally.)

#### OBLATIONS.

Rad de Andevill 10 m. for leave to come before the king or his Chief Justices of the Forest.

The burgesses of Derby owe 66 marcs and 2 palfreys for having their town of Derby at fee farm; that is to say, by ancient farm (*antiquam firmam*), and for the rent (*cremento*) of £10 for all services, and for having a similar charter to that granted to the burgesses of Nottingham.

(This is a very interesting entry, and it accounts for the reference in the charter granted this year to Derby to the Nottingham customs (see "Records of Chesterfield," published for Mr. Alderman Gee, page 19). Here, also, we find that peculiar expression, old farm or ancient farm, which appears in the first great Roll of the Pipe with reference to the estates of Hubert fitz Ralf. Here, clearly, it cannot refer to the mere arrears of the rent, as no doubt it generally does, but it

is used very much in the sense of old feoffment; but perhaps it is proof that Derby was of the ancient demesne of the Crown, proof of which is wanting both in the case of Derby and of Nottingham; the latter town especially does not appear to be of this tenure.)

William Briwere owes 40 m. for having Chesterfield with Briminton, and Witinton with the soke and wapentake of Scarsdale, and for having the manor of Axminster in Devon, and for having other liberties according to the tenor of the king's charter, which he holds pertaining to them.

(This entry is very valuable, and very puzzling. Perhaps it is the consideration for the charter which is published at page 1 of the Records of Chesterfield; but if so, where is the first charter. That in all probability was granted by King John when he was Earl of Morton, probably in 6 Richard I., in which year also William Briwere was also sheriff. That charter is probably the groundwork of the certificate which William Briwere gave for his knights' fees. Chesterfield, etc., was then held by the service of half a knight's fee. The charter of the 6th of John is at fee farm, because probably William Briwere himself, being a judge (and a most voracious one), dare not openly defy the law. That charter was invalid, not only on account of its informality in so treating part of the demesne lands of the Crown, but that King Richard's death put an end to it, no king can legally bind the possessions of the Crown longer than for his own life.)

#### FINES OF THE HON. OF PEVEREL OF TICHILL OF THE FIFTH SCUTAGE AT 2½ M.

Robert Vipont, Rich Belcap for him renders composition, Ralf Salvain, Robt. Briton, Adam fil Robert, Roger Monach, Rann de Newmarch, the daughter of Robert de Furniell, Pavia de Ranton, Dna de Buketon, Will fil Hubert and fil Adam de Hanton and Hugo Forester, Walter de Schelton, Tom fil Richard, Gilbert de Arches, Hugo de Heddon, the heirs of Robert Maluvel, Robt de St. Quinton, Will de Nevil, Robt de Mustreton, Roger de Bevercote, Wm. Pincerna, Hugo de Stiveton, Hugo de Stainton, Robt de Chevercourt, Hugo de Sandebi.

Hugh de Molbrai owes 60 m. for tailiage, Walter fil Regin 2.

Robert Vipont paid c. m. for having the marriage of the widow of Hugh (qy. Henry) de Hastings, which he had of the Bishop of Norwich, in Forla Marsh, in Norfolk.

The sheriff accounts for the sale of the goods of Roger de Wills, William de Kyme, Rad de Manschalt.

Scutage of William de Luvetot, de misericordia, Richard de Stanford, and for having the custody of Adam de Bellaqua (Bellew).

### Pipe No. 51, r. 19.—7 John.

ROBERT DE VIPONT AND RICHARD DE BELLOCAMPO as keepers  
(custodes).

The Hermite of St. Edwin de Haia de Birchwood allowed 40s. by the writ of the king.

Galf de Georz (Jorz) and Richard de Lessington, Foresters, £18 6s. 8d. in Carlton and Derleton, and for carrying 40 tons (tonell) of wine from Bristol to Nottingham. £19 9s. 12d. works at Peak Castle by the view of Elys de Cornhille and Ralf de Heriz.

The men of Nottingham £62 bl. for the farm of their town.

Wm. Briwere accounts for £79 for the farm of Chesterfield, etc., and owes £18 for the rent (cremento) of Witenton, but this ought not to be exacted, because it was comprised in the farm of Chesterfield; £15 13s. 4d. for the farm of the Honour of Peverel from the 8th year of King Richard, and for Peak 40s. 5d. for the farm of the same honour for 3 years; and £27 19s. 4d. for the farm of Tickhill from the 8th year of King Richard; £232 12s. for the farm of the Hon. of Bolsover.

For the land of Matilde de Calz, that is to say Lessington, with its appurts, Rich de Lessington as keeper £7 18s. 5d., for rent £30 17s. 10d., and £43 0s. 3d. for corn sold off the same manor, 40s. for bacons sold; allowed 25 m. for scutage for 7½ fees. Sum, £100 9s. 11d.

2½ fees Robert de Creveceur in Halton.

Ganlike, Billesdon, and Kolveaton, Wm. de Belvoir 20s.

(It would seem from these entries that the great Judge had

forgotten to pay his rents for a number of places for no less than eight years, and then only at a nominal figure. It will be seen when the history of this worthy man is unfolded that these charges were merely blinds, and that he paid nothing, or hardly anything, relying upon the king's dispensing powers. In this Roll there is an entry to the effect that Wm. Briwere owed 40 m. for having Chesterfield, as mentioned in the preceding Roll, that he paid half, but was excused the other half because he brought into his account against himself 600 marcs for certain debts by the custody of Robert Bertram, which the king gave to Peter de Brus.)

### OF THE PLEAS OF THE COURT.

Fines, etc. : Galf de Pavelli, Hugo de Acour, Hy de Luvetot, John fil Herbert ; Will de Beston accounted for 10 m. that he might be permitted to return to religion.

Walter de Stanton, Alexr de Buaderton.

### NEW OBLATIONS.

Richard fil Robert 10 m. for having seizin of 14 bovates of land, with its appurts, in Bingham, and the scutage of 8 bovates in the same, of which Robert de Bingham, his father, died seized, and which were in the king's hands.

Robert de Carduil c. £ and 1 palfry for having the marriage of Sarra, the widow of Hugh de Stanton, for the use (ad opus) of his brother Nicolas.

Prior and canons of Newsted 10 m. and 1 palfry for having the king's confirmation of the charter of King Henry, the father of the king, and of the charter of the king himself whilst Earl of Morton, of that place and of other their lands, according to the tenor of their charters which they still possessed.

(The infamy of this transaction is patent. It would be curious to learn whether these charters were amongst those found secreted in the brazen eagle thrown by the monks into the lake at the great Reformation.)

Henr de Daneston 20s. that the wood of Somersall should be divided between himself and Avic de Albini, from which two parts remained to the said Avic and the rest to himself, and of



which he, Henry, complained that the said Avic destroyed that wood. (The relevancy of this entry has not yet been ascertained. It is curious, however, to see that one of the Somersalls was held by a Montgomery and the other by Fitz Herbert. Is there any connection between the family of Montgomery of Derbyshire and the Albinis? If so, it is probably clear that they are of the family of the Earl of Shropshire and Arundel-Somersall is mixed up with the Montgomery estates.)

Hugo de Acour 20s. for having a suit with William de Montgomery concerning Snelleston.

Walter fil Ivo  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. for an assize (mort ancestor) of 5 bovates in Button *v.* William Malesoures and Juetta, his wife, and Alice, mother of Juetta.

William de Canville and Albreda, his wife, a writ of right concerning half a fee in Childcote.

Robert Peissun, Robert fil Richard, Rann de Newmarch, Jordan Toke, Robert de Beaufoy.

Sarra, widow of Hugh de Stanton, c. £ and 2 palfreys for license that she should not be compelled to marry unless at her will. (King John was certainly impartial. He has just accepted a fine of c. £ and 1 palfry from Robert Cardoil for this very lady's marriage.)

Barnabas fil Walter 40 m. for having 1 fee in Hertwell (qy. Herthill), of which Walter, his father, died seized.

Elizabeth, widow of Simon Basset, 80 m. for her inheritance, of which she was disseized after the death of her husband, and that she should not be compelled to marry unless by her own will.

William Toke 3 m. for 15 jurors, because 12 made a false oath, as he affirms, in an assize of novel disseizin, which Robert de Toke brought against him concerning 7 bovates of land in Chelum, which he gave to him.

Henry fil Savell 40s. for having the like seizin in Edensor, which he had when he entered the service of the king with the Earl of Ferrars.

Barnabas fil Walter paid 30 m. for his fees (Hertwell).

#### AMERCIAMENTS.

Wm. Belveiz, Rad fil Erncis, Peter fil Ralf, Richard Faber,

Walter Kingsbond, Ralf le Coifier, Walter Staunton, Will fil Beatrix, Robt Brito.

**The 6th Scutage, Thons. of Peverel and Tichill,  
assessed at 2 marcs.**

Com de Ferrars	-	-	-	-	137 m. for 68½ fees.
Hubert fil Ralf	-	-	-	-	30
Leonia de Stutevill	-	-	-	-	30
Rich de Malbisse	-	-	-	-	½
Wm. Briwere	-	-	-	-	20 m. 10s. de Hon. Buron.
Arch Ebor	-	-	-	-	6 m.
Henry Hose	-	-	-	-	2
Tom de Sandal	-	-	-	-	2
Will de Stanton	-	-	-	-	2
Rad de Grouse	-	-	-	-	2
Rad fil Rad	-	-	-	-	1 m.
Rich de Trowell	-	-	-	-	20s.
Will de Molbrai	-	-	-	-	9½.
Rich Bassett	-	-	-	-	3
The Earl of Chester	-	-	-	-	5
Henry de Grai	-	-	-	-	12
Wm. de Chaucis	-	-	-	-	12 m.
John de Aincourt	-	-	-	-	c. s.
Eustace de Morton	-	-	-	-	c. s.
Galf de Pavelli	-	-	-	-	20 m.
Uxor Simon Basset	-	-	-	-	3
Wm. fil Robt de Essebi	-	-	-	-	20 m.
Rich de Vernon	-	-	-	-	c. s.
Yoo de Heriz	-	-	-	-	15 m.
Robert Brito de Walton	-	-	-	-	3
Sampson de Strelly	-	-	-	-	3
Galf de Sakeville	-	-	-	-	10
Hugo de Stainton	-	-	-	-	2
Will Hosato	-	-	-	-	5
Hugh de Haversham	-	-	-	-	3
Heirs of Walter de Hertwell	-	-	-	-	2
Wm. fil Wachel de Duston	-	-	-	-	3 m.

Rich de Camara	-	-	-	-	5
Galf de Norton	-	-	-	-	3
Rich St. Abbe	-	-	-	-	4
Robert de Hose	-	-	-	-	2
Wm. de St. Patric	-	-	-	-	9
Wm. de Coleville	-	-	-	-	2
Wm. de Sibtorp	-	-	-	-	1
Gilbt de Norfolk	-	-	-	-	5
Ralf Barre	-	-	-	-	20s.
Robt fil Serlo	-	-	-	-	20s.
Robert de Somerville	-	-	-	-	40s.
Adam de St. Maria	-	-	-	-	20s.

### Pipe No. 52, r. 13.—8 John.

ROBERT VIPONT, RICH DE BELLOCAP (custodes).

Wm. Briwere £8 for Snotington (Sneinton), £79 for Cesterfield, allowed the lepers of Chesterfield £6, and excused payment of £73.

Hugo de Nevel 2 bovates in Stredley.

Land of Matilde de Calz, *i.e.*, of Lessington.

Rich de Lessington, Robert, his son, for him, £32 8s. 5d. and £4 of the like composition of Will de Albini.

Alice, wo. of Hugh de Sandibi.

Hy de Lechfield 2 m.

### AMERCIAMENTS.

Rich de Luvetot, Wm. fil Galfry, Yoo de Heriz, Wm. gen. Presb., Hugh Liulfot, Edmund Propositus, Wm. Brito, Galf de Muston, Robt fil Botilde, Alice filia William Wace, Rich fil Robert, Wm. Tuke, Tom de Weston, Robert de Sumville, Robert Surries, Hugh fil Gamel, Wm. fil Richard, Roger the Dean, Stephen fil Geri, Rich fil Walkelin, Ric de Curcun, Wm. Propositus, Wm. Palmer, Walter fil Wm., Robt fil Turg, William de Haia, Mathew de Estanton, Will de Tirsnell, Gervase de Clifton, Adam de Kokefield, Tome de Wine, Alan de Norman- ton, Nicol de Wilinton, Robt fil Walkelin, Gilbt fil Jordan, Peter de K(at)clive, Robert fil Ascllin, Galfr fil Toke, Galf Ruff,

Lucas de Michel, Walter de Ecclesall, Will fil Baldwin, Phil de Wilneton.

### NEW OBLATIONS.

Hugh de Acover Assize for one carucate of land in Snellston *v.* Roger Pitcalf and Margt. his wife.

Robert de Toke and Wm. de Toke, concerning 7 bovates in Kelum.

Tom de Curcun 1 m., for having a writ concerning 1 knight's fee in Ketelston.

John de Ayvil 40 m.

Tom Armig, 30s. for the land of Tideswell.

Rich de Belcap for the goods of William fil William.

Eustace de Moreton, c. £ for having the custody of the land and heir of Ranulf de Maresia, saving to the king the marriage of the heir.

Stephen fil Swain for a writ of mort ancestor.

John Camera and Orenta his wife Assize *v.* John Levesham.

Abbot of Darley and Magister Ascelin (Vice-Archdeacon), owed 18 m., Rad de Berkier.

Barnabas de Hertwell, Hugo de Insula, Galf Sacheverel, Leonea de Stuteville, Hubert fil Rad, Walter de Haia.

Hon. of Peverel.

Will fil Wachel, Sarra de Bellaqua.

### PIPE ROLLS. 53.—9 JOHN.

R. VIPONT, RICH. BELCAP, as keepers, etc.

In works upon the Castle of Peak by the view of Rad de Heriz and Robert le Ragged.

The heirs of Costo Falconer £6 10s. in Huggenal and Kirkebi.

John de Satun capsiole (Sacheverel).

Florence fil Richard Murdac owes 5 m. because she receded against Agnes de Gundeville, Sussex, and in Wilts. Anno 7.

### The 7th Scutage of King John.

Barnabas de Hertwell	-	-	-	-	3 m.
Galf de Sacville	-	-	-	-	5 m.

Leon de Stuteville	-	-	-	-	-	21s. 8d.
Hubert fil Ralf	-	-	-	-	-	£20.
Hugo de Insula	-	-	-	-	-	9 m.
Roger de Montebegonis	-	-	-	-	-	£10.
Rad de Gresley	-	-	-	-	-	20s.
Yoo de Heriz	-	-	-	-	-	11s.
Rich L'abbe	-	-	-	-	-	4 m.
Peter de Goldington	-	-	-	-	-	c. s.
Wm. de St. Patric	-	-	-	-	-	6 m.
Peter de Vadis	-	-	-	-	-	20s., but
Philip de Ulecote	had	release	by	the	writ	of the king.
Tom Despens	-	-	-	-	-	x. s.
Adam Brito	-	-	-	60s.	de	scutage de Tickhill.
Gilbt. de Arches	-	-	-	-	-	5 m.
Robt. de Beverels	-	-	-	-	-	2
Dna de Loudham	-	-	-	-	-	4 m.
John de Builli	-	-	-	-	-	c. s.
John Flanders	-	-	-	-	-	20s.

## AMERCIAMENTS BY H. BASS.

Richard de Benetley  $\frac{1}{2}$  m., Peter de Briminton  $\frac{1}{2}$  m., Oliver fil Nigel, Warenus de Tideswell 1, Tom Foljambe 1; in thoro  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. and owes  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. Robert fil Alan, William Bassett, Walter de Heliun, Alexr. de Hadsop, Tom de Overhaddon, Matilde fil Jordan, Will Balegi, Robert Venator, Robert de la Morhagh, Will fil Walkelin, Hugo Saxi, Wm. le Corner Senex., Wm. le Corner Junr., Robt. Swin, Robt. Gule, Alice Chepman, Henry fil Ernulf, Galf Laparcillur, Rich fil Ingelram, Robert fil Falcon.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Walter de Strelley owes 1 falcon for having seizin of the land which was his father's the day he died.

The farmer of Chesterfield owes 20 m. for having six pounds of silver each year for receiving at Chesterfield the farm of the same Manor by the hand of the farmer in exchange for the tolls which the king gave them when he was Earl of Moreton in the market and fair of Chesterfield, and for having the charter of the king to that intent.

Eustace, parson of Ludenham.

Tom de Curcun owes 20s. for license of concord with Richard de Curcon.

Abbot of Rufford in Welhag.

Philip Mimekan has the house at Clipston with the lands, and 20 librates of land which were promised to Galf de George and Rich de Lessington.

Prior of Newsted ought to answer concerning the Prebend of Oxtun, as he has it from His Eminence the Roman Cardinal at farm.

Galf de Georz (Iort) owes 200 m. and 4 palfreys, because the king pardoned him on account of some default when he had his forests, and for having his lands which the king seized.

Isabella, widow of Rann de Maresie, 50 m. and 1 palfrey, that she might not be distrained to marry herself if she did not wish to marry whilst she was not with the king's enemies, and for having reasonable dower and portion of the goods and chattels of her husband.

Godfrey Spigurnal owes 20 m. for having 5 bovates of land and a mill of the king's at Skeggesby at fee farm.

Ralf de Lavered land at Sibtorp.

Philip de Ulecotes owes 40 m. and 1 palfrey per Robert de Burdgate, for having the marriage of the widow of Walter de Careio. See Norf.

### Pipe No. 54.—11 John.

#### NO NOTTINGHAM AND DERBY.

### Pipe No. 55, r. 10.—11 John.

ROBT DE VIPONT AND RICH DE BELCAP Custos for him answered for the farm of the County fee for the past year.

Gerard de Ancia, (Philip Marc for him) for the farm of the County this year.

Brian de Iusula for the farm of Peverel with Bolsover.

Works at Harestan Castle by the view of Wm. le Vavasor and Robt. de Bevcote, John fil Adam, Rann Camara.

Leon de Stuteville, 28s. 5d.

Agnes, widow of Galfry Georz, 50 m. for custody of the land and his heir and her own dower.

Rich Britonis, Tom Foljambe, Warner de Tideswell, John de Aincourt v. Robert de Lisures, view of the neighbourhood of Pleslie.

Simon fil Falconer 30 m. for having the land which was Robert Bevell's in Bevercote, Melveton, and Marcham, which descended to him by inheritance.

Helewise, widow of William fil Robert, 120 marks and 4 palfreys that she should not be compelled to marry.

Jordan de Toke accounts for 16 marks and 1 colt of the stud of the Earl of Ferrars, for seizin of the mill of Potlake and his land at Hulton.

Tom Armiger 30 m. and 1 palfrey for having the Manor of Tideswell at fee farm, at 60s. per annum.

Rad de Wilibi, tenant of the Archbishop of York, Malveisin (de Hercey) and Thophania his wife, and William Ruffus and Ysabel his wife, 50 m. and 2 palfreys for having two fees which were Gilbert de Arches, father of their said wives.

Johanna, widow of Robert de Bevercote, 20 m. and 1 palfrey for certain land which Robert sold before he married her.

Adam fil Wm. and Isabelle his wife, assize concerning Kelum against Peter fil Maurice.

Godfrey Spigurnal, Robert de Everingham, Walter de Deyvill, Hugh de Rodmersfeld, Hugh de Rodmerthwaite, Sarra widow of Hugh Stanton, Peter cleric de Castre, for having the land of Galfry de Rependen in the soke of Weston.

#### OF THE PLEAS OF THE FOREST.

Wm. parson de Alreton, Wm. de Lech c.m., Robert de Titibi, Adam de St. Maria, Robert Parvus, Nic Salfario, Hugo Forester, Will Cemetar, Nic Gombald, Rad de Baaltre, Wm. Bacun, Richard Franceis, Wm. fil Vinet, Robert de Stockport, Rich le Ragged, Alexr. de Malune, Wm. Marescal, Regin Fitz Herbert, Roger de Holbec, Jordan de Smithesbi, Elias de March, Simon fil Roger, Gervase de Clifton, Will de Belveis, Tom de Weston, John de Radford, Regin fil Aldich, Alice fil Jordan, Sewell Gailor, Henry de Hotot, Rad Bugge, Elias

de Tornhill, Mich de Ernlir de Birchlis, Heward fil Bernard, Agnes le Corner.

### PIPE No. 56, r. 12.—12 John.

PHILIP MARC, sheriff; PETER MARC, his deputy.

Philip Mimekin paid £18 6s. 8d. for the farm of Derlington, Wm. de Kaha, and Guy de Elmdon, Tom l'Esquire, farmer of Tideswell, 60s.

Henry Stuteville accounted for 10 marks for the 4th scutage. Richard fil Ingelram.

Tom Armiger (p. Brian de Insula) accounted for 1 palfry for having his manor.

### PLEAS OF THE FOREST.

Fines: William fil Walkelin 10 m. for a default.

Ralf Selvein, Joseph Cleric, Wm. de Lech, Robt. de Titibi, Adam de St. Maria, Robt. Parvus, Roger de Montebegonis, 3 palfreys, that it might be enquired whether the Abbot of Trunchal and the Abbot of Berlington ever had anything of the church of Brocton (see in Yorkshire); Wm. Maresce, Roger de Welbec, Jordan de Smithesbi, Hugh de Mansfield, Nicol fil Hugh, Nicol de Wilton, Brian de Nottingham, Alexr. de Hatton, Adam fil Malger, Rad fil Erneis, Wm. Bewre, Gervase de Clifton, Barth de Beulaco, Ingelram fil William, Rad Bugge, Rich de Teverai, Robert de Harestan (in Warwick), Elia de Tornhill, Agnes le Corner, Richard Flander, Rad de Gresley.

### NEW OBLATIONS.

Hugh de Nevil, Roger Alneto.

Isabella the widow of Simon Basset (Brian de Insula for her) accounted for 20 m. for her passage for one knight's fee which she held in Haddon, and for  $\frac{1}{2}$  a fee which she held in the county of Bucks.

Will St. Michael 10 m. for having seizin 43s. rent in Aiwell.

Nic Barberel 40 m. for the custody of the land and inheritance of Roger de Buketon and the marriage of his heir, and owes



five marks, which the Earl of Salisbury ought to acquit him on account of his first fee.

John de Nevil 700 m. for his passage, and for having to wife Isabella the widow of Sewell fil Henry, with her whole inheritance and dower; H. de Neville and Philip de Ulecotes are bail for 300 m.

Tom de Spencer 5 m. for his fine for having the daughter of Hugo de Insula to wife.

Rad Basset, Hubert fil Rad for their passage.

Wm. de Duston 20 m. and 1 palfrey for having the custody of the land and inheritance of Thomas fil Richard with the marriage of his heir.

Mags. Alan de Bolsover for his passage.

Rann de Tilneia and Wm. his son, Wm. fil Robert de Clipston, Richard cum Barba, Roger de Alneto, Eustace fil Hugh, John de Burne, Elias de Morton, Hugo de Gunton, Hy. de Burton, Wm. fil Marie, Walter fil Orence, Roger de Lanun, Hugo de Calneton, Regin fil Wm., Wm. fil John, Richard de Brestorp, Tom de Muscamp, Robt. de Battel, Walter de Estweit, Alured de Spondon, Alexander de Dorsete; Leoni de Heriz £10 for having his marriage.—(See Roll VII.) Henry de Burton, Richard de Scales, Hugh de Bolbec, Bertrea Countess, Peter fil William de Derby, Robt. de Hedon, Rich de Charciu p. Henr. de Eicing, Rad de St. Patric, Saml. Quartrebuck, John de Builli, Hugo de Stanwat, Robert Francis, Tom fil Ailwin, Robert le Mercer, Tom de Heddon, Gilbert Passur, Richard fil Adam, Wm. fil Richard, Rann de Meresia, Robt. de Bevercote, Chavelsworth Benedictus fil Gamel. Brian de Insula, owes 1 mark for Tom Foljamb, and 2s. for Lawrence de Wirmhill, and  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. for Tom fil Richard.

William de Craven, Robt. Ruffo, Hy. fil Alexander, Orm fil Gilbert, Elias fil Ankel, Robt. de Braibroc had a grant of John de Horsingdon.

### Pipe No. 57, r. 2.—13 John.

PHILIP MARC, sheriff.

#### NEW OBLATIONS.

The Earl of Salisbury, by Nic Barberell.

Henry de Mistton, Wm. fil Robert, Wm. fil Eudonis, and Galfr fil Ascelin.

Alice, widow of Alex de Beulac, paid 9 m. for her inheritance.

Henry Elect of Exeter, land in Langford; Walkelin, brother of Henry Peter fil Cecil, William de Lek, Wm. de Ridwar, Regl de Carleol, Wm. de Mara.

Rich de Bestorp, Rog de Lanum, Tom de Muscamp, Matilda fil Nicol Peche, Warin, Serjeant of Newerc, Ralf de Caldwell, Robt Despens, Stephen de Tykenhal, Reg de Bramcote, Robt. Furington, Roger de Brumleig.

Peter de Sandiacre, c. £ for the King's benevolence.

Peter Picot, c. £ for having the land which was Peter Picot's, his father.

The heirs of Doun Bardolf 25 fees which were Rad Hanselin's.

Excused: John Malesour 20s., William Hanselin 40s., for the lands which Hubert de Burg had with his wife, the widow of Doun Bardolf.

### Scutage of Wales assessed at 2 marcs.

The heirs of Doun Bardolf 50 m., and for the demesne in the hands of the king 13 m. 4s. 5d. for 6 fees and 3 pts. of 1 fee of the demesne which his lady had in dower 6 m. 8s. 3 fees and  $\frac{1}{2}$  pt. John de Aincourt 1 m., Robert de Lysurs 2 m., Walter de Stradley 2 m., Richard de Stapelford 2 m., Rad fil Robert 2 m., Robert Brito 2 m., Gervase de Wiverton 5s. 4d., Robert fil Roger and Simon Pakeman 2 m., John de Montecuto 2 m., Hugo de Bellocampo 3 m. 2s. 6d.

Excused: Tom Despens  $\frac{1}{2}$  m., Robert fil William 6 m., Will fil Robert de Essebi 6 m., Will Patr 6 m.

The following are excused by writ:—Eustace de Moretain, Philip de Ulecotes, Henr de Grai, Rad de Gresle, Yvo de Heriz, Simon de Kime, Robt. de la Saucer Hospitalers, Hugo de Nevil, Com. de Ferrar, Dominium de Bolsover, Rad Musard, Robert de Chauces, Will Briwere, Wm. de Alberneio, John de Nevill, Ric Abbis, Peter de Goldington, Wm. de Duston in Northampton, Hubert fil Ralf 30 m., Barrabas de Htwell 2 m., Hugo de Haversham 2 m., Will Hose 2 m., Galf de Saukville, Alic de Chastelun, Robert de Hese, Emma de Belfou, Hugh

de Dunha, Leonia de Stuteville, Wm. Hose, Hugo de Havseth, Barnabas de Hertwell, Nigel de Lierton, Hugo Oysel, Robt. de Aveley.

Wills de Hardreshill, c. m. for having the land of Hugo fil Robert, his brother, whose heir he is.

Robert de Sumville, 10 m. that Rad de Stock and M . . . the widow of Robert Winchewer.

Wills fil Erchenbald *v.* Rann fil Theobald.

Galf de Mealton, Robert fil Alex for 1 bovate in Fenton.

John Malesoures, 60 m. and 1 palfr for having the land which was Will Malesoures, his father, of the fee of Doun Bardolf.

### PIPE No. 58, r. 17.—14 John.

PHILIP MARC, sheriff.

#### NEW OBLATIONS.

Rad de Gresley owes 500 m. for a fine made between him and Robert Lupo.

Wm. de Hardreshill c. m. for having his land.

John Malesoures 60 m. and 1 palfr for having his father's land.

Wm. de Dufton 2 palfreys to be quit of his fine of 20 m.

Hy. de Buketon 20 m. for having seizin of the land of which he was disseized.

Wm. de Rideware owes c. m. for his transgression. (See Staffordshire.)

Barrabas de Trowell.

Roger Somerville owes 10 m. that Rad de Stok should be put to bail.

The Earl of Ferrars one good palfry by the pledge of Wm. de Harcourt.

Abbot of Welbec confirmation of grant of Agatha, daughter and heir of Hugh Bretal, land in Flintham.

#### PLEAS OF THE FOREST.

John fil Walter, Robt. de Albonn, Wm. de Argentan, Phil Mimetan, Adam fil Fulc, Robert fil Hugh, Tom de Muscamp £23 os. 6d. for pannage, Hy. de Rodleston, Hy. de Carlton,

John de Ipestan, John Frarin, Philip de Wineshull, Roger fil Roger, Walter Joslem, Wm. de Bavill, Philip de Kyme, c. m., William de Duston, Walter de Clifford, Wm. de Paesvil, Philip de Toke, Tom Esquire 45s. in Tideswell, Barthw. de Stokes, Walter de Ver, Philip de Lyan, Ric Selvein.

**Pipe No. 59, r. 18.—15 John.**

PHILIP MARC, sheriff.

NEW OBLATIONS.

Henry de Stutevill, Liseard de Musters, Leonia de Stuteville, Tom Foljambe, 1 m. Lawrence de Wormhill 2s.

Peter de Sandiacre c. £ for the king's benevolence.

Peter Picot c. £ for the land which was Peter's, his father.

**Pipe No. 60, r. 15.—16 John.**

PHILIP MARC, sheriff; EUSTACE DE LUDENHAM for him.

Repairs at Nottingham Castle, per visu Wm. Bugge and Robert de Watton, Ingelram and Wm. le Corner.

Henry de Stuteville paid 11½ m. for the 4th Scut.

Michael de Malnuers.

Will Hardreshill c. m. for having his land of Claworth.

Robert Albini £10 8s. de misericordia Foresta.

Godfrey Andegav.

Will and Laurence de Trou.

Leon de Malnuers £10 for his relief.

Galf fil Peter c. s. and 1 good palfry for having the custody of the heir of Walter de Strelly.

(This was more judicial corruption).

NEW OBLATIONS.

Rad de Gresley 500 m. for having the land of Robert de Muscamp, father of Isabella, his wife, and that he should grant the marriage of Agnes, his sister, to Robert Lupo, for which he had fined D m.

William Earl of Ferrars c.  $\mathcal{L}$  for having the Manor of Elton which is of his own fee.

Yvo de Heriz ccc.  $\mathcal{L}$  for having the land of Rad Basset, for which he answers in Warwickshire.

Albreda, widow of Robert de St. Quintin, 3 palfrys for license to marry Adam de St. Maria. Alina, widow of William fil Walkelin, 30 m. and 1 palfry for having her reasonable dower with the chattels which belonged to her of the free tenement of the said William, and that she be not destrained to marry.

Wm. Com de Ferrars cc. m. and 2 dextriers for license that Milesent, widow of Hervy Bagot, should give to her son, Hervy de Stafford, her eldest son, the third part of the whole of the land which descended to her jointly with Petronilla, sister of the said Earl, whom the same Hervy Bagot married at the feast of St. Michael on the 14th of the king.

Philip de Ulecotes 1 palfry for a writ against Leonia de Stuteville.

Roger fil Galfry for having one carucate and a half of land in Trowell which his father held.

Robert Bussel *v.* John Maillard.

Wm. de Harestan *v.* Emma, widow of Hervey.

Adam de Newmarch, Wm. de Cressi, Galf de Sausemaria, Yvo de Heriz, Richard Vernon, Ysabel Avenel, Robert de Chauces.

Gerard de Rhodes and Robert Brito were excused payment.

### Scutage of Pictaviensis assessed at 3 marcs.

The sheriff accounts for half a fee of Rad fil Robert de Sibtorp, Gvase de Wiverton  $\frac{1}{2}$ , John de Aincourt  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Waltr de Stradle 1, Robt. de Lysures  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Rich de Stapelford 1, John de Monteacuto 1, Rad de Gresle 3, Wm. de St. Patric 3, Dna de Nutal 20s., Brethren of the Hospital 1, 60s. Godfrey Andegav and Wm. Burdon in Northamptonshire, Robert fil William 3, Wm. fil Robert de Essibi 3, Philip de Ulecotes  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Hugo de Bello-campo 1, Galf de Pavelli 4, Peter de Goldington 4, Galf de Sacville, 1, Rich de Vernon 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , Isabel Avenel 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , Tom Despens 3, with the daughter of Hugo de Insula, John de Nevil  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Barrabas de Hertwell 1, Will Hose 1, Robert de Hese 1.

Acquitted by writ:—Henry de Grai 6 in Toueton, Ivo de Heriz 4, Eust de Morton 3, Simon de Kime  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Robt. de la Saucer 1, Hugo de Nevil 1, Com de Ferrars  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in Heiham, Gerard de Rhodes 1, and in Bolesover  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , Robert Almari 1, Rad de Normanville 2, Hospital 1 in Blackwell, Hugo de Haversham 1, Robert Brito 1, Will de Dufton 1, Knights of the Hon. of Peverel 66 fees and  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ , and  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Leonia de Stuteville 15, Emma de Belfou 1, Hubert fil Ralf 15, Heirs of Doun Bardolf 25, Hugo de Bingham and John de Cruce 1, (Hug Painels) released, Rad Musard 15, Robert de Chauces 1, Com de Ferrars  $68\frac{1}{2}$ , Wm. Briwere 1 in Chesterfield, and 10 of Roger Buron, Wm. Albini 2, John de Bassingburn £42 10s. for the farm of Tichill.

### Pipe No. 61, r. 2.—17 John and 1 Henry III.

PHILIP MARC, sheriff, £139 12s. 11d. bl. for the farm of the county for half of the 17th John, and £20 5s. tale.

Allowed expenses of John Vivarii, with 5 boys (garconibus) and 11 horses, and 9 greyhounds (leporar), and 24 wolf hounds, hunting for 63 days, £6 6s.

Allowed in expenses Roger de Millers, with 4 hawkers, and in expenses with the king with Adam his keeper (custode), and in expenses of the king with 2 horses and many hounds, and in expenses of Robert, the fisherman of the king, and with 2 other fishermen, and in expenses of Magister William Engeleis with his horse and servants, and in the expense of Rad Russel, and the keeping of 6 Ger falcons with horse, and in the expenses of Richard de Brademer and Richard Pincun, the king's hunters (Venatores), with the hounds of the king coming to the Parc many times, £48 16s. 11d.

And in lands given to Peter de Derbi, 6s. 8d. and 4 bovates.

Will fil Galfry l. s. in Chelardeston.

Will St. Michael.

The farm of the land of Rad Laverd and 6d. for Godfrey de Spigurnal, 3d. for the farm of the land of John de Brun.

Brian de Insula accounts for the farm of Bolsover; Robt. de Laxington for him.

Thomas Esquire 22s. 6d. in Tideswell.

The remainder of the rents of Wenuwin £10.  
 Hugh de Claworth for his service.  
 Rad Tisun.  
 Magr Roger de Insula.

### Pipe No. 62.—2 Henry III.

NO ROLL FOR NOTTINGHAM AND DERBY.

### Pipe No. 63, r. 8.—3 Henry III.

PHILIP MARC, sheriff, £518 11s. 10d. bl. for the farm of the past year and the present.

In Snottington £16, for which Wm. Briwere should respond ;  
 and in Chesterfield, with its soke, £26 8s.

Wm. de Albini £52 in Oskinton.

Edwin de Haia de Birchwood.

Roger de Lanuſn in Tilne.

Henry Corban in Derleton.

Marine, wife of Robert fil Hugh, 78s. 8d. in Wateley.

Gerard de Barre £16 1 m. in Carlton.

Nicol Pincerna had Wadhouse and Warsop, of the gift of King John.

Magr Alan de Bolsover and Philip de Ulecotes in Oswardebec.

Works at Nottingham Castle p. visu Wm. le Corner and Ingelram fil Hacon.

Rad de Hauville and Galf Thomas de Weston Falconer.

The burgh of Derby owed £17 7s. 9d. for the farm of the town for the half-year.

The heirs of Peter de Sandiacre in Lutchurch.

The men of Nottingham £25 19s. 9d. for their farm for half a year.

Hugo de Nevil, Wm. de Mandeville, Com Essex, the farm of Dunham, and 5 m. in respect of the farm of Chesterfield ; Philip Mimekin for Carlton and Derleton.

Robert de Vipont £440 and c. s. per John de Builli for the 7th scutage, Nigel Luvetot.

Gervase fil Richard de Wiverton £106 for the debt of Aaron, Wm. de Lech, John, his son, Wm. de St. Michael, Richard Flanders, Peter fil Peter Picot 63 m. 4s 8d. for having his father's lands.

Robert de Albini owes £10 8s. for the misericordia of the forest. (See Southampton, of which the Bishop of Lincoln ought to free him.)

Philip Marc 20 m. for having the marriage of Nigel fil Oliver de Langford, Gervase de Clifton 3 m.

G. fil Peter 2½ m. for having the land and inheritance of Walter de Strelly, of which Philip de Strelly should acquit him according to the warranty which Hugo fil Roger, his senescal, acknowledges; Galfr de Pavelli, Hubert fil Ralf, heirs of Doun Bardolf.

#### NEW OBLATIONS.

Robert de Aincourt and Havis, his wife, *v.* Rad de Gousel and Walter his son.

John fil Wm. de Lech 30 m. and 1 palfry for release from all transgressions, and for the debts of his father, etc.

Wm. de Sutton 1 m. for writ concerning 1 mill in Radford.

Thomas Basset *v.* Yvo de Dien.

Wm. fil Ralf de Lavered de Sibtorp 40s. for his land as heir to his father.

Wm. de Stokes owes c. s. because the house of Maurice de Audeley in Middleton, whose land the said Wm. had by the gift of King John, was burnt, and because it was done by his consent.

Wm. de Harestan ; Hy. fil Leverhard, p. pl. Robert his brother.

Matilde de Kaus 60 m. for having her land, with its appurtenances.

Hugo fil William the land of Hucknal and the mill of Radford.

Robert de Kalsovere owes 1 m. for having the writ of Pone *v.* Roger fil Stephen for the land of Watenou.

Robert de Chevercourt *v.* Alexander de Cortinstock for restoring the custody of the land and heir of Wm. de Boves.

Hy. de Buron 10 m. *v.* Walter Malet.

Rad de Crubwell *v.* Yvo de Heriz for the land of Widmerpol.

Simon de St. Mauro p. pledge Mathew de Bixcrop.



Rich fil Herbert p. pl. William le Herburer and Rad fil Erneis, Will Spickfat, Robt. de Hargrave.

Robert Bussel *v.* John Maillard.

Thom fil Rann, Walter ad Monte, Rd. Walenses, Swan fil Gumbald *v.* John fil Thoke.

Robt. fil Robt. de Wallegh 20 m. for having the charter of King John.

Gervase de Sumerville 6 palfreys for having seizin of one knight's fee in Oxton, Emingham, and Claxby, which he claims as his right and inheritance, which was Robert de Somerville's; Robt. de Lysures, Thom Sampson, Robt de Crubwell, all fined for the same inheritance.

Henry fil Ernald, Robt. de Calfour.

### The 1st Scutage of King Henry III. assessed at 2 marcs.

Hubert fil Rad 15 fees, Emma de Bellofago 1, Hubert de Burgo 25 of the heirs of Doun Bardolf.

Hugo de Bingham 1, Rad Musard, 30 m. for 15 fees, Wm. Briwere 20 m. for 10 fees which were Roger de Buron's, Com de Ferrar 68½, Wm. de Albin 2, Robert de Kacurcis 1, John de Aincourt, Rad de Willoughby in Glapwell, Wm. de Vnon, Will Basset, Henry de Grey, Ivo de Heriz. (This roll is mutilated so that part only can be given.)

Heirs Hugo de Insula 6 m. for 3 fees.

Wm. de Vnon ½, John de Monteacuto 1, Galf de Pavelli 4, Peter Goldington 4, Galf de Sacville 1, Wm. Avenel ½, Barrabas de Hertwell 1, Gerard de Rhodes 2 m. for 1 fee, Wm. Hosatus 1, Robert de Hese 1, Robert de la Saucer 1, Hugo de Nevill 1, Henry de Grai 1, Ivo de Heriz 3, The Earl of Ferrars 1, Robert Almaric 1, Hospitallers 1, Hugh de Haversham 1, Wills de Duston 1, Wm. fil Robert de Essibi 3, the Hon. of Peverel 64 ¼ ½.

Robert Lovel 3 m. de Honour Tichill.

### Pipe No. 64, r. 11.—4 Henry III.

PHILIP MARC, sheriff.

Accounted for £279 5s. 11d. bl. and £40 10s. tale of the farm of the County.

Richard fil Peter de Sandiacre.

Robert de Chauces.

William de Cante.

Allowed the expenses of Gilbert de Hauvill with Blackman gerfalconer going to the king from Nottingham to the parts of Gloucester 4 m., and for the expenses of Thomas de Weston with ..... gerfalconer and 3 greyhounds (leporiis), 1 horse and 1 garcon for 252 days, at 9¼d. per day, £9 19s. 6d., and in operations upon the king's mill below the rock of the Castle of Nottingham, in the 4th year of the king, £21 18s. 6d., and in repairing the great pool and mill of Clipston, and in the pailings (palicio) around the house of the king there, £7 6s. 8d.

And in paying Magisters Thom, Robt., and Brunel, the king's carpenters, £41 17s.

And in expenses Gilbert de Hauvill and three running boys (vadletor pendinantiu) at Nottingham with 5 horses for searching for Blackmann, the king's gerfalconer, 15 days, and 1 robe for the use of the said Gilbert, £4 13s. 1d.

Gervase de Clifton 3 m. for false pleading.

Ralf de Gresley and Ysabelle his wife c. £, for land of Robert, father of Isabelle.

Alina, widow of Robert fil Walkelin, 30 m. and 1 palf for her dower.

#### NEW OBLATIONS.

Robert de Everingham sued Wm. fil Ralf concerning a tenement in North Leirton. Walter de Stanton sued the Prior of Selford to warrant land in Crophill.

Matilde de Kaus paid 80 m. for having seizin of the custody of the Forests of the Counties of Nottingham and Derby, which belonged to her by hereditary right.

Henry de Bailloll 2 m. for disseizin Wm. de Bassett £25 10s. for land. See Roll for Lincolnshire.

#### AMERCIAMENTS.

The goods of fugitives, etc., realised: Reg. fil Richard 25s., Warin de Clifton, Osbert de Eicing, who abjured the realm, Robert Scacheloc, Henry fil Ralf, Wm. Foliot de Stokes for the flight of Wm. de Stokes, Elias de Martin, Robt. fil Cap, Alan fil Gilbert, Robert de Mora, Hugo fil Reginald de Etton.

Fines: Rich de Wishou, Robert fil Richard and Hugh fil Robert, Adam Gosling, Elias de Buell, constable of Tickenhal, Laurence de Trou, Will de Buell, Ade de Claworde, Robt. fil Hugh de Radford, Henr de Rednes, Gilbert de Grava, Wm. fil Eudo, Rad fil Ascer, Rich le Herre  $\frac{1}{2}$  m., Rich Dubleserjeant, Will Arnhall, Reg Bassett, Galf de Sumerville 5 m. for disseizin Eustace de Mortain, Wm. fil Richard de Langar, Rich de Turri, Hugo fil Germani, Wm. fil Arnulf, Johes Clarel, Roger de Beltoft, Rich fil Ketelbin, Alexander de Cortingstock, Adam propositus de Snoington, Jordan fil Walter de eadem, Herbert fil Adam de ead, Hugo de Etton, John fil Richard de Holme.

### Pipe No. 65, r. 5.—5 Henry III.

PHILIP MARC, sheriff.

In expenses of Ric Pinzun, the hunter, with his horses and hounds, taking 10 fallow deer in Sherwood (ten days), 18s. 4d.

Wm. de Cantelupe owes 19 m. for the fees of Leonia de Stuteville.

Roger Montbegon £155 16s. for the Manor of Oswardebec for 4 years.

### AMERCIAMENTS.

The goods of Henr fil Ralf, Elia de Marteinni, Robert de Mora, Ad Gozeling, Hugh fil Reg, Roger de Beautoft, Adam fil Magge de Mapelton, Robt. fil Colling, Robt. le Worm.

The Prior of Shelford accounted for 25 m. for Matilde de Kaus.

The County of Derby, except fees which were Leonia de Stuteville's, of her own demesne, and Oliver de Aincourt, Margaret fil Henr de Paddeley.

Fug.: John fil Nic, Wm. de Lindsey, Wm. Bruin Nic Propositus, Rich fil Hugh and Rad his son, de Pentr, Roger de Bramley, Galf de Ravenstone, Wm. de Chaddesdon, Salom de Burgo, Roger de Mapley, Wm. Sturch de Tibshelf, Wm. Pistor of Essover, Deine Bercarii de Barlbrow, Rich de Heriz de Winfield.

Agn de Langle sues Rich del Hill.

Fines: Wills de Stanley owes half a marc for a plea, John fil Walter, Nic de Wilington, Cecil de Hulton, Rad fil Erneis concord with Hubert fil Rad, Herbert Soc Ailmo de Dunestan, Robt. de Bircheved, Peter fil Alexr., Ad de Langtoft, Will fil Willi de Brunton, Roger Deincourt de Morton, Rad de Willoughby in Essover, Robert Callal p. pl, Robert de Wetecest 17 m. of Ivone de Heriz p. disseizin  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. de frankpledge of Winnefield by the flight of Ric de Heriz, Alex de Birchwood 20s. Robert de Briminton per disseizin, Wm. Kaskin, Wm. fil Herbert de Cestrefeld, Wm. Carettar, Reingod Serjeant, Prior de Seplingham, Rog fil Galfry, Robt. de Ybule. Excused Wm. Briwere for his good and faithful services, and his office (residentia) at the Exchequer, 43 m. and  $\frac{1}{4}$ .

#### NEW OBLATIONS.

Brian Vintner of Nottm, Thom de Lauum 5 m. for having seizin of 4 marcs rent which was in Tilney and mill in Tilne which Roger de Lanum his father held of the gift of King John, Rad de Wudburg in Eperston, Gervase de Somvill 10 m. for diss., Matilde de Kalcet Henr Gernun 61s. for pannage and agistment in the forests of Nottingham, Walter de Estweit, Tom de Muscamp, Hy. de Rolleston, Godfrey de Andegav, Wm. le Macun de Derby, Roger le Poheir, Laurence de Croy, Richard de St. Patric.

#### PIPE No. 66, r. 3.—6 Henry III.

PHILIP MARC, sheriff.

Gervase de Clifton 3 m. for bad pleading; Roger fil Roger, Henr de Rednes, Rad de Willoughby, Rad de Normanville, Gerald his son.

#### NEW OBLATIONS.

Robert de Touke 1 marc for a pone concerning Henry de Touke, of the land in Kelum.

Robert Maluvel 1 m. for having pone against Roger Maluvel and others in Ramton, Gerard de Mering, Ralf de Rodes c. s. for his relief for 1 knight's fee of the Honour of Peverel.

Wm. de Badelsmar, kt., Robt Maluvel, Robert fil William de Auferton 60 m. for the king's benevolence, Walter de Stanton, Yvo de Heriz, Robert de Harestan, Willo le Chien, Wm. de Eyneford, Nicola de Haya.

And in the custody of the Propositus, taking to London Galfr, prover of robbery, with other provers.

Gvas de Somerville, Robt. de Lisures.

Galfr de Nevil 45 m. of 200 m. which the king promised to free him by his Letters Patent sealed with his private seal.

### PIPE No. 67, r. 2.—7 Henry III.

PHILIP MARC, sheriff.

#### OF OBLATIONS.

Thos. Dispens, John de Lec, Will de Stanton, Robt. de Walleia, Thomas Basset.

Matilde de Chauz 50 m. for having seizin as in Roll 3.

#### NEW OBLATIONS.

Eustace fil and heir Eustace de Moreton 15 m. and 1 palfray for his relief for the lands which the king holds.

Fines: Prior of Schelford concord with Richard de Buron and Ralf fil Robert, Tom de Sandal concord with Matilde, widow of Galfray, Richard de Cama with Gaufray de Ecleston, Nic de Willeton.

Robert Salicet 10 m. for his relief for 1 knight's fee which was Robert his father's.

Brian de Insula £50 for the farm of Peak and Bolsover for the half-year, the king having leased them to him for £100 a year during his pleasure; heirs of Will de St. Michael and Walter Croc.

### PIPE Roll No. 68, r. 16.—8 Henry III.

PHILIP MARC, sheriff.

Ysolda de Gray  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. for her house, which she lost by mischance (p. forsatu).

John fil Wm. fil Galfray, in land given in Chelardeston.

## OBLATIONS.

John de Birkin answers for 3 marks for Matilde de Caus.

Rich le Herre, Robt. de Toke, Will Boetes.

Eustace fil Eustace de Moreton.

Robert de Muscamp for the fee of the Archbishop of York.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Henry de Bucton 1 m. for a writ, Roger le Breton owes £10 for his relief, and for having seizin of one knight's fee, with its appurts., in Waleton, by the pledge of Reg de Cardoil, 3 m.; Walter de Estweit 2 m., Thom de Heanor 2 m., Elye de Martenai 2 m., Robert de Dun 6 m.

Richard fil Henry summoned by the Prior of Karleton to warrant land in Sutton.

Galf de Eccleston £10 for having seizin of the land which Avice, widow of Richard de Cama, held in Stapleford.

John de Birkin 300 m. for his relief for the land of Matilde de Caus, and for having likewise the custody of the forests of Nottingham and Derby; Rich Burnet, Matilde de Luvetot, Alan Malet, Wm. de Radclive, Roger Beltott, John Hatell, and Stephen Meverel. The sheriff to hold inquisition between Ivo de Heriz and Rad Cromwell.

Wm. fil Daniel Pincerna 15 m. for having seizin of his mill at Wormhill, which King John gave by his charter to Daniel his father.

**Scutage de Montgomery at 2 marks.**

Hubert fil Ralf - - - - 30 m.

Robert de Chauces - - - - 2

Matilde de Caus - - - - 24 m.

(An entry just above shows that she was dead, John de Birkin paying his relief for her lands.)

The following are excused :—

Emma de Belfou - - - - 1

Wm. de Bardolf - - - - 25

Ric. de Lettris - - - - 1

Rad de Musard - - - - 15 fees.

Wm. Briwere - - - - -	10 (Roger Burons).
The Earl Ferrars - - - - -	68½
Wm. de Aubeneio - - - - -	2 m. Oskinton and Stokes. (Orston in Notts. and Stokes in Northn., both held by Wm. Albin of Belvoir. Ch. Antiq., A. A. 61.)
Comes de Waren - - - - -	15
Leonia de Stuteville.	
Roger de Monte (begonis) in Oswaldebec.	
Hon. of Peverel.	

The following accounted :

Wm. de Ferrars 200 m. for having custody of the land of Cecile de Langetoft, with the marriage of her heir ; by the pledge of the Earl of Ferrars 40 m., the Earl of Chester 40 m., the Earl of Mandeville 20 m., Wm. Briwere 30 m., the Bishop of Exeter 10 m., . . . 30 m., Robert de Ferrars 15 m., Ralf fil Nicolas 15 m.

John de Aincourt - - - - -	½ fee 1 m.
Wm. de Vernon - - - - -	3 m.
Wm. de Basset - - - - -	2 m.
Eustace de Moreton - - - - -	6 m.
Robert Brito - - - - -	2

The sheriff accounts for :

Ralf fil Robert, in Sibtot - - - - -	½
Gervase de Wiverton - - - - -	½
Philip de Kime, in Bilburc, and Richard de Stapleford - - - - -	1
Ralph de Normanville - - - - -	4 m.
Rad de Gresley - - - - -	6 m.
Wm. de St. Patric - - - - -	6
Galf de Pavelli - - - - -	8
Wm. de Cantelupe, for the heir of Hugo de Insula - - - - -	6 m.
Peter de Goldington - - - - -	8 m.
Wm. de Avenel - - - - -	3 m.
Wm. fil Robert de Essibi - - - - -	6
Ralf de Wileweby, in Glapwell - - - - -	1 m.
Walter de Strelley - - - - -	2 m.
John de Monteacuto - - - - -	2
Gauf de Sackville - - - - -	2

Barnabas de Hertwell	-	-	-	2
Robert de Hese	-	-	-	2
Robert de la Saucer	-	-	-	2 m.
Hugo de Nevil	-	-	-	2 m. for 1 fee in Torenden in Essex.
Gerard de Rhodes	-	-	-	2
Robert de Amaur	-	-	-	2
The Hospitallers	-	-	-	2 m. 1 fee in Blacol- vesle.
Hugo de Haversham	-	-	-	2
Wm. de Dufton	-	-	-	2 (Answers in Northampton- shire.)
Robert de Hese	-	-	-	2 m. for 1 fee, which was Robert de Capon's in Burton, of the Hon. of Peverel.

Acquitted :

Robert fil Wm. de Alfreton	-	-	-	3 f.
Peter de Vadis	-	-	-	1 fee in Kinewalder- mers.
Ysolda de Gray	-	-	-	6
Yvo de Heriz	-	-	-	4
John de Bellocampo.				

The Earl of Ferrars, fee in Hecham, which were formerly  $3\frac{1}{2}$  fees.

Robert de Lexington £106 for the farm of High Peak, and for 30 caretates of lead bought for the use of the king's castle of Dover.

### Scutage of Bedford assessed at 2 marcs.

Robert Chaucis and Emma Belfou excused by writ of the king. Hubert fil Ralf, John de Birkin, Wm. Bardolf, Nic de Lectris, Rad Musard, Wm. Briwere, Wm. de Albini, Com de Waren, Roger de Montbegon, Comtissa de Auge, of the Honour of Tickill, *i.e.*, of  $60\frac{1}{2}$  fees and 4 parts of 1.

Wm. Briwere, senr., as custos of Lawrence de Burton, £20 of the rents of Bolsover.

For the carriage of 21 tuns (dolor) of wine from Blie to Nottingham  $3\frac{1}{2}$  m., and in conducting 18 carriages, for carrying the carcasses of  $96\frac{1}{2}$  oxen and c. sheep (multonum), and 3 braonum 30s.



**Pipe No. 69, r. 7.—9 Henry III.**

RALF FIL NICOL, as custos.

## PLEAS OF THE FOREST.

Nicol de Duredene, Hugo fil Edward de Sutton, Robt. de Wyroc, Henr de Stavensby, Roger de Norfolk, Hugo de Malere, Adam le Wyne, Henr de Cheddesdon, Rich fil Swan, Henr Cap de Bratington, Thos. Cellario de Worksop, Robt. de Bella Aqua, Adam de Kilburn, Rog de Plumbariis, Rad de Morley, Galf Blund, Wm. fil Robert de Stanl owes 12d. for default, Hugo de Newton Forester, Walter Textor de Birchwood, Hugo fil Philip de Derby, Galf Cap de Alfreton, Alexr. fil Rad de Halum, Adam fil Hugo de Tickeshill, Walter fil Walter de Newton, Rich Loftscot, Hugo de Wermundsworth, Walter de Bigging, Osmund's assart in Bradeshall, Roger fil Orm, Rad de Wudburc, Robert de Crois, Rad fil Rad de Sumcot, Robert Molendinar de Auferton, Roger de Auferton, Reger Colling, Hugo de Wermodesworde for land in Cotgrave.

Will fil Liolf, Tom Barre, Wm. de Wichenore, Hugo fil Ascclot, John Lgrant, Roger Knotting, Tom de Stretton, Wills fil Hubert, Andr de Riparia, Rob de Maluvel de Repton sued Robt. Maluvel de Roclaveston.

Peter de Hereford sued Martin de Bukebridge.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Walter Malet 3 m. for assize mort ancestor, concerning Horsley. Thom de Haidon (Hedon) 1. m. for having the custody of the heir of Peter Picot; Roger fil Alexander, John de Heriz paid £20 for his relief; Henry de Buron, assize mort ancestor against Walter Malet for land in Cotgrave.

OF THE IMBLADEMENTS OF THE SAME  
ITINERARY.

Stephen Mevel and Alice de Lochelegh 1 m. for tenement in Leke.

Wm. Briwere for the farm of Bolsover for the whole year (no account of it).

## Pipe No. 70, r. 11.—10 Henry III.

RAD FIL NICOLAS, sheriff.

Wm. de Hardreshill and for carriage of 10 tons of wine from Lincoln to Nottingham, replacing in the Castle of Nottingham, and in packing (carcag), and unpacking (discarcag) the same 42s. ; 6d. for the land of John de Buron, Jordan fil William de Apetot.

Walter de Godardsvill owes cc. m. for having Johanna to wife as mentioned in roll 8.

Will. Briwere, senr., ought to answer for the farm of Bolsover for the whole of the 9th year ; Robert de Tatersall for half a year after that Robert de Lancaster demised it.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Ralf Musard 15 m. for having the land which was Walter de Godardsvill's and Johanna, his wife, sister of Isabelle, wife of the said Ralf, and of whom the said Isabelle was next heir when the king took the homage of the said Ralf, and conceded by this fine that he should have seizin of the said land, by the pledge of Wm. de Meisnel 3 m. ; Hy. de Cubbele 3 m., Roger fil Propositus 3, Roger Parmeter 2 m., Wm. fil Hugh 2 m., and John de Bosco 2 m.

Robert de Hardreshill 40s. for his relief, and for having the land which William, his father, held of the king in capite in Claworth, of which he was the next heir, for which land the king took his homage and the pledge of Walter de Claworth, Adam fil John de Claworth, Wm. de Aulam, John fil Alexander.

The Abott of Burton sued Thomas Tucket, and Nic. Wileton. Prior of Rependon owed half a marc for licence of concord with Nic. de Wilinton ; Amaure de Norse  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. for concord with Elias de Amundeville ; Robert de Acour concord with Loedgar de Diva.

Hugo de Bel (of the Pleas of Hugo de Neville) answers for  $3\frac{1}{2}$  of land and assarts cultivated in the bounds of Buiseil in the field of Nottingham, near Tickill, and in Foxholes, at 10d. rent ; Hy. fil Rich.

## AMERCIAMENTS BY R. DE LEXINGTON.

Henr de Bucton, Roger fil Alexander, Robert fil William de Hareston, Robert de Villiers, Roger fil Alexander, Robt de Carleol, Rad de Gresley, Ric Blund, Magr. Stephen de Radclive.

The following were hung (suspensi): Rich de Bardslaw, Roger Faber, Rich fil Thos de Benteshill, Gilbert Trutt, Rich Godpurs, Hereb de Roby.

Fines: Robt fil Galf and Robert fil Robert sue Hugo de Strelly; Reginald Marc pledges Peter and Galf Gyun, Rad de St. Paulo.

Roger fil Gunild, Galf de Akover, Ralf fil Thos. de Turlaveston, Arnold de Winfield, Thos fil Thom de Wilfront, Robt Walens, outlaw, Robert de Kelesholt, Hugo de Hill, Ralf fil Nic, Robert fil Fulc, Hy. Cemiter, Galf Scot, outlaw of Screveton, Wm. and Alan Malet, Herbert de Roby, Wm. fil Lefwine, Hy. Kidenwalde, Hy. fil Matilde, Hy. de Wallegh, Hy. de Clyve, Stephen fil John and John Rudde, Unfred de Ocleton, and Wm., his brother, Adam fil Ralf and Roger, his brother.

## Pipe No. 71.—11 Henry III.

NO NOTTINGHAM AND DERBY THIS YEAR.

## Pipe No. 72, r. 13.—12 Henry III.

R. FIL NIC, sheriff; HUGO LE BEL for him.

Mathew de Hathersage and Alicia de Criddeling 200 m. for having seizin of the land which was Isabella Meisnill's, cousin of the said Mathew and Alice, which was held of the king in capite.

Oliver de Aincourt owes £14 and 1 m. of the first scutage of Lincoln. Aumerico de Nuers.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

The sheriff accounts for £21 3s. 4½d. for the rents of Kirkby, Ekinton, Barton, and Bradmer of John de Stuteville for the

term of St. Martin in the year 12 while they were in the king's hands. Ralf fil Nicolas c. £ for having the custody of the same lands.

The said John de Stuteville accounts for 200 m. for having his lands in England.

Ralf fil Nicolas, c. £ for having the custody of the land and heir of Robert fil William; Godfrey Spignel for having the king's charter concerning the customs and services of men of Skegbi.

Ranulf Brito 5 m. for having custody of the land and heir of Roger de Brunleslea, with the marriage of the same heir.

Tom de Birkin, son and heir of John de Birkin, 200 m. for having seizin of the land of the said John, with the custody (bailia) of the forest of Sherwood.

Hugo fil Rad and Agnes, his wife, daughter and heir of Rad de Gresley, accounted for £15 for her relief for 3 fees which the said Rad de Gresley held of the Honour of Peverel of Nottingham.

#### FINES, ETC., PER ROBERT DE LAXINGTON.

Robert de Stanton, Wm. Palmer, Regl de Saulm, John fil Nicol, John de Esseburn, Hugo fil Hugo, Tom Tucket, Robert de Bella Aqua, John de Heriz, Rad de Gresley, Rich de Wivton, Regin Marc, Robt. de Rolveston, Walter Tincto, Rich fil Rich, John fil Gilbert, Hugo fil Alexr, Wm. de Pikhall, Robert de Pec, Galf Extraneos, Reginl de Saulm, Robert Brien, John Birkin, Philip de Stradlega, Henry fil Rich, Robt. de Laxinton, Lancelot de Stoke, Robert de Calfoar, Robt. Greencertel, Jordan de Sterndale, Wm. Grim, Willo Besant, Gilbert Palmer, Robert de Witefield, Walter fil Laur, Robt. Aldewic, Ric Peche, John de Birchover, Mathw de Langdon, Robt. fil Salot, Robert fil Willi, Will Venator, Rich de Ennesore.

#### Pipe No. 73, r. 5.—13 Henry III.

RALF FIL NIC, HUGO LE BEL, as custos.

Alexander fil Ralf de Halum.

Fines: Rich de Wivton, Robt. de Rolveston, Waltr Tincto, Hugh fil Alexander, Augustine le Corner, Will le Corner, Will

fil Roger, Rich Galet, Rad fil Nicol, Robert de Stokes, Robert de Staunton, John fil Nicol and Wm. de Cambray, Roger fil Alkel and Emma, his wife, p. pl. Roger de Brunlesley, Uctred fil Nicol, Nigel fil Ulkil, Agnes, wife of Robert fil Toli, Nic de Ettetwell, Henry fil Rann de Wyrelaig, Gilbert Pa(rson) de Flintham, Magister Stephen de Ratclive, Roger fil Robert de Sireston, Jacob fil Gilbert, Wm. fil Reginald de Uvetorp and Galfry his brother, Robt Corvaserius de Esseburn, Martin fil William and Cecil his wife, Augustine fil William of Nottingham, Rad de Welton, Rad Champeneis, Hugo de Edricksei, Robert le Chapman, Richard Builli and Augustine le Corner, Robert Verd and Rich de Carlton, Wm. Godhe and Adam Ruffus, Robert Maluval de Ramton, Tom de Sterton.

#### PLEAS OF THE FOREST.

Rad de Wyuby, Henry cleric de Egmanton, Hugo de Weston, Henry de Rolleston, Rad Hardi de Saldeford, Adam de Wudhouse, Rich fil Engeram, Rich de Sumvill de Blackwell, Robt. Filbi de Spondon, Walter Forestar de Newton, William de Tideswell, Reginald Marc, Roger de Havershegg, Gilbt de Merston, Will de Essartis, Will Palmius, Alex de Lustreshal, Galf fil Robert, Wm. de Deneby, Robt de Ponte, Roger de Paris.

Margaret, widow of Wynonewyn, owes £30 for the farm of two parts of the manor of Ashford.

#### NEW OBLATIONS.

Rad fil Nicol 40 m. for the fine he made with the executors of the will of G., formerly Bishop of London, and for having the daughter of Ralf de Lymesy, who was in the custody of the said bishop.

Jordan Foliot, Wm. Briwere 5 m. because he did not prosecute.

#### Scutage of Ikerry, assessed at 2 marcs.

(The names in brackets indicate the former tenants; in the roll, the name of the new tenant is written above the old one.)

William (Richard fil Robert) de Sibetoft	$\frac{1}{2}$ m. for 1 fee.
Richard (Gervase) de Wiverton	- - $\frac{1}{5}$

John de Aincourt	-	-	-	-	$\frac{1}{2}$
Robert (Walter) de Strelly	-	-	-	-	1
Ralf de Wileby	-	-	-	-	$\frac{1}{2}$
Galf de Eccleston (Richard de Stapelford)					1
Walter (Barrabas) de Hertwell	-	-			1
Wm. Hose	-	-	-	-	1
Nicolas Abbas (Ralf de Normanville)	-				2
Hugh de Haversham	-	-	-	-	1
Hugh fil Ralf (Rad de Gresley)	-	-			3
Robert (Galf) de Pavell	-	-	-	-	4
Wm. Basset	-	-	-	-	$1\frac{1}{2}$
John de Heriz	-	-	-	-	4
Eustace de Morton	-	-	-	-	3
Philip (Simon) de Kime	-	-	-	-	$\frac{1}{2}$
John de Montecute	-	-	-	-	1
Wm. de St. Patric	-	-	-	-	3
Galf de Sakeville	-	-	-	-	1
The Hospitallers	-	-	-	-	1 fee in Blackolvesley.
Robert de Essebi	-	-	-	-	3
Peter de Vadis	-	-	-	-	} $1\frac{1}{2}$
Philip de Ulecote	-	-	-	-	
John de Nevill	-	-	-	-	
Robert de Hese	-	-	-	-	1 fee.
Hugo de Nevill	-	-	-	-	1
Bolsover	-	-	-	-	5 m. for $2\frac{1}{2}$ f.
Will de Dufton	-	-	-	-	1
Emma de Belfou	-	-	-	-	1
Will de Vernon	-	-	-	-	$1\frac{1}{2}$
Robert Aumary	-	-	-	-	1
John de Stotville	-	-	-	-	30 m. for 15 fees.
Will de Albini	-	-	-	-	2 fees.
Rad de Freshville (Hubert fil Ralf)	-				30 for 15 fees.
Wm. de Cressi	-	-	-	-	£10
Tom de Muschams	-	-	-	-	
Robert de Chaucis	-	-	-	-	42s. 8d.
Ralf Willebi	-	-	-	-	4 m. and 4d.
Robt. de Sandesbi	-	-	-	-	2 m.
Tom de Birkin	-	-	-	-	

The following were excused: Hugo de Gresley 3 m., Simon

de Kime 10s., Ralf fil Nicolas, Robert fil Will, John de Bello-campo, Peter de Goldington, Wm. de Cantelupe, Hug de Insula, Reginald de Mendre, Henr. Toueton, Robert de la Saucy, Com de Ferrar one fee in Heyham, Roger Brito 1 fee, William Bardolf 25 f., Nicolas de Lettres 1 fee, Ralf Musard 15 f., Robert de Chauces 1 fee, Com de Ferrar 68½, Wm. Briwere 3 f. in Cestfield and of 20 fees of Roger de Buron.

Robert fil William de Berkley in Childcot.

Richard de Grey had the daughter and heir of John de Humage in marriage.

Countess Augi 121 m. for 60 fees, 3 parts 1 f. of the fee of Tickill; Robert de Wulrington 2 parts of 1 fee; Hugo de Buell 1 fee.

### Pipe No. 74.—14 Henry III.

RAD FIL NIC, sheriff; HUGO LE BELL for him.

Wm. Briwere £8 in Sneinton, 4s. in Chesterfield.

Marine ux. Robert fil Hugh 37s. 4d. in Claworde for dower; Richard de Hardreshill, 74s. 6d. in Claworde.

Robert Colle de Halum, Henr. de Bond, Will fil Will de Ufreshedon, Rad Clement, Rich Finch, Step de Sxelchaddon, Passe de Albeneye ½ m. p. pl. presentation, Launcelin de Stoke for the same, Walter fil John Propositus of Colingham, Walto fil Richard, Wm. Barun de Basford, Galf Gyun 40s. for the king's parc invaded, John de Anesley and Rad de Ernhal owe 6d. for one acre in Lindeby, Ralf fil Durand in Gedling, Rich de Ponte de Colingham, Henr. de Bucstanes, Alan de Weytigton, Milo the Miller, Roger de Hilton in Cliston, Henr. fil Simon de Sepesheved, Step fil Walter de Newigton, Nigel de Luvetot, Roger de Vilers, Rad de St. Gorge, Jord de Berneval, (John) Ivo de Heriz, Hugo de Stanton, Leon de Manovers, Engram de Ulecot, Peter de Crogan, Galfr Luterel, Adam Manway, Robert de Cressi, Matilde de Luvetot, Wm. Peverel owes 20s., Will de Wellbeof, Robert de Ferrars.

### NEW OBLATIONS.

Barnabe de Hertwell. (See Bucks.)

Gervase de Arnhal 5 m. for having the king's confirmation of

2 bovates of land, and of 2 tofts in Arnhale, which Hugh de Neve gave to him.

Olivia de Montebegonis.

Brian de Insula the king's charter concerning Kingshay.

OF THE FINES AND SCUTAGE OF THE FIRST  
PASSAGE OF THE KING INTO BRITANIA,  
ASSESSED AT THREE MARCS.

John de Aincourt  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Galf de Eccleston 1, Olivia de Montebegonis  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , Robert de Strelly 1, Will fil Ralf de Sibthorp  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Gervase de Wiverton  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Wm. Basset 1 fee, Adam de Credling  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Rad de Frexenville 15s., Rad de Wyleb  $\frac{1}{2}$  f., Walter de Hertwell 1 fee (Barrab), Wills Hose 1, Hugh de Haversham 1, John de Monteacuto 1 fee, Wm. de St. Patric 3, Galf de Saukville 1, Hospitallers in Blackolvesly 1, John de Bellocampo  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , and  $\frac{1}{12}$  Peter de Vadis,  $\frac{1}{2}$  Philip de Ulecot, John de Neville  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Robert de Hese 1 in Berton, Hugo de Nevil 1, Robert fil Aumar 1, Dominium de Bolsover  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , Wm. de Duston 1, Rad de Normanville, Rad de Rodes d m. for 2 fees and for having his scutage, of which the Bishop of Carl ought to acquit him.

The following were excused: Walter de Hertwell 1 fee of Barrab, Galf de Eccleston 1 fee of Richard de Stapelford, Hugh fil Rad de Gresley 3 fees, Rob. de Pavelly 4 f., John de Heriz 4 f., Eustace de Morton 3 f., Philip de Kime  $\frac{1}{2}$  fee, Rad fil Nic 3 f., Robt. fil Wm., Peter de Goldington 4 fees, Wm. de Cantelupe 3 fees of Hugo de Insula, Reg. de Mendre 6 fees of Henry de Grey, Robert de la Saucey (who made fine in Northampton) 1, Com de Ferrars 1 fee in Heyam, Roger Brito 1 fee, Robt. de Essebi 3, Emma de Bellafago 1.

John de Stuteville accounted for £50 for 15 fees and that he should not cross over; Ralf Musard £30 and 15 fees, Robt. de Chawarces 40s. for 1.

Excused: Wm. de Albin 2 fees, Wm. Bardolf 25, Nicol de Lettres 1, Com de Ferrars  $68\frac{1}{2}$ , Wm. Briwere 3 fees Chesterfield, and 10 f. of Roger Buron, Tom Birkin 12 fees, Will de Derby, Robert de Derby, Philip de Scatton, John Hally 4s. of Robert the Archer.



AMERCIAMENTS BY THE CHANCELLOR AND  
S. DE SEGRAVE.

Sams de Leke, Wm. fil Walter de Nottingham, Wm. de Alde-  
word, Reg. de Saumour, Rad fil Nicolas 18s. of the goods of  
Hugh Columbel, Almaric le Boteler, Adam fil Wm. and Henr.  
de Grave, Henr. Pape de Magnahora and Walkelin fil Reg. de  
Faume, Mathew de Sandiacre, John de Radclive, Marg. de  
Draicot, Unfredus the Fisherman of Nottingham, Rich de  
Plumtree of Nottingham.

The sheriff accounts for 60s. the goods of Robert de Meynil,  
Roger fil Lionis, Hugo de Morle, Robt. de Langthwaite living in  
Sulchholm, Manesser fil Milo the Jew, Peytevin le Grant of  
Lincoln, Malversin de Herecy, Peter de Rulhall.

Cecilia de Sumerville, Roger de Derby, John de Lungvilers,  
Hugh fil Seward, Robert fil Regin., Robt. Silverspon, Robt. de  
Colingham, Will de Pikehall, Robt. de Brunlesley, Isolde de  
Vilers and Sibel her sister, William fil Will de Hickling, Wm.  
fil Gervas, Robt. de Tatersal had the farm of Bolsover, Wm.  
Surl Vintnor.

Ralf Rhodes accounted for 40 m. for assarts, as per Roll 7,  
for his land and liberties.

John fil Wm. de Chelardeston.

**Pipe No. 75.—15 Henry III.**

RALF FIL NICOLAS, sheriff.

(Peter) William de Chaddesden, Leveneth de Westhalum, Alau  
de Wytenton, Roger de Vilers, William de Chawarcis, John de  
Holen, Philip de Strelly, John Thorcard, Hugo fil Coste de  
Hucenal, Reginald de Cholwic, Godfr Barry, Hugh de Gresley,  
Robert de Pavelli, John de Heriz, Philip de Kime.

**Pipe No. 76.—16 Henry III.**

RALF FIL NIC, sheriff; HUGH DE BEEL, for him.

John Wascelin in Carlton in Lindric.

Robert Cormesydes de Esseburn.

Wm. de Scroby, Thom Hanselin.

## Scutage of Elvayne, assessed at 20s.

### THE HONOUR OF PEVEREL.

Wm. fil Robert de Sibthorpe	- - - -	½ fee.
Rich de Wiverton	- - - -	5
John de Aincourt	- - - -	½
Rad de Willougby	- - - -	½
Nic le Abbe	- - - -	2
Galf de Eccleston (Richard de Stapelford)	- - - -	1
Walter (Barnab) de Hertwell	- - - -	1
Wm. Hose	- - - -	1
Hugo de Haversham	- - - -	1
John de Monteacuto	- - - -	1
Wm. de St. Patric	- - - -	3
Gauf de Sacville	- - - -	1
The Hospitallers in Blacholvesly	- - - -	1
John de Bellocampo	- - - -	1½
Peter de Goldington	- - - -	4
Regin de Mendre, £6 6s and ½ of 1 of Henry de Grey of Toveton.		
Robert de Salceto	- - - -	1
Peter de Vadis	- - - -	½
Philip de Ulecot		
John de Nevil	- - - -	½
Robert de Hese	- - - -	½
Robert Aumary	- - - -	1
The demesne of Bolsover	- - - -	2½
Will de Duston	- - - -	1

The following were excused : Robert de Stradley 1, Hugo fil Ralf de Gresley 3, Robert de Pavelli 4, John de Heriz 4, Eustace de Morton 3, Philip de Kime ½, Ralf fil Nic (in custody) 3, Robert fil William 3, Robert de Essebi, Wm. de Cantelupe 4 (Hugo Insula), Com de Ferrars 1 fee in Higham, Roger Brito 1 fee of Hugo de Nevil, Wm. Basset 1½, Rad Musard 15, Tom de Birkin £12 for 12, Robert de Chauces 1.

The following are excused : John de Stuteville 15, Wm. Albini 2, Rad Freschville 15, Emma de Bellafago 1, Wm. Bard 25, Nic.

de Lettres 1, Com de Ferrars 68½, Wm. Briwere 3 in Cesterfield, and 10 of Roger Buron, Countess of Eu 60 and 3 parts of 1 in Tickill.

### AMERCIAMENTS BY S. DE SEGRAVE AND HIS ASSOCIATES.

Wm. Brien, Ad de Herthill, Robert Wischard, Rad. fil Nic, Robt. de Ramton, John de Lek, Wm. fil Alured, Will Rufus, Galf de Acour, John fil John de Northamber, Odierna, wife of Stephen fitz John, Asces Faber, of Nottingham, Hy. de Marcham, Rad de Wudburg, Will. fil Ulfketel, Rich fil Rich de Bedford, Robert de Alveleg, Astin Cardun, Henr Kitte, Robert Brien, Simon fil John, Robert Salvage, Adam de Castre, Fulc de Mora, Gilbert de Fenton, Robert de Roer, Mathew de Sandiacre, Rad fil Richard de Oskinton, Galf del Estre, Silvester de Bingham, Rad fil Rad de Cotgrave, Wm. fil Herberd, Will. Torcard, Adam fil Pastas, Robert fil Rich de Grave.

The sheriff accounts for the goods of the following persons:— Henry Propositus de Totteshal, Robert Tailegnant, Rich fil Brien Brun, Passilew de Buneie, Richard Brien, Robt Feld, Stephen fil Robert, John de Bruchton, Roger fil Beatrice Roger fil Hen and Robert de Meisnil, Thos. fil Richard, Thos. Briton, Walter fil Hodierna, Rad Pollard, John de Hocknorton, Roger his brother, William Tort Boszard (Thorpe Bussard), Hugo fil Ralf 1 m. for Ud. Ud. (?), Robert Kilbel.

### Pipe No. 77.—17 Henry III.

RAD FIL NICOLAS, sheriff; HUGO DE BEL, for him.

And in the Long chamber of the king in the Castle of Nottingham, and the (caninio) thereof, repairing, and the arms of the king (rotulandis) and the caruagis (?) (quarettis) of the king (burniendis), £4 13s. 3¼d.

Richard de Berford, Canon of Southwell.

Adam de Hertewell (in a previous Roll this name was written Herthill, query if they are identical), Walter Hert and other men of Whiteley.

The men of Chestrefeld accounted for 20 m. for having the king's confirmation of the Charter of Wm. Briwere, their lord. (This is proof that William Briwere's acquisition of this Manor was an illegality; it being of the ancient demesne of the Crown, Chestrefeld could only be legally granted in fee farm. The younger William Briwere, to whom the grant was made, seems to have died about this period, and his estates had devolved upon his coheirs, who had now succeeded to this illegal grant. They, of course, desired to have the confirmation of the king to the charter which Wm. Briwere granted to the town, for which there could have been no necessity had it been a valid grant to him, and which was now chiefly valuable, inasmuch as it practically confirmed their right to succeed to his property.)

Hugo Wac, nephew and one of the heirs of Wm. Briwere, the younger, c. m. for having the portion which fell to him of the lands which were his uncle's, and by the pledge of Philip Albini, William de Percy, and Richard de Wiverton for £20 for license of concord.

Wm. de Wiverton 20s. for license of concord by the pledge of Ralf Basset, of Draiton, Richard de Hardreshill, Hugh fil Ivan, and Adam fil John.

Walter fil Molle, Wm. fil Osbert de Arnhal, Richard de Rutton, Robert fil Fulcher, p pl Stephen Meynil, and Henry de Codington.

Stephen fil Arnald de Guile 1 m. by the pledge of Will de Stanton, John de Aincourt was attached for 20s. for default of appearance, Andrew Marescal, Wm., nephew of Capellanus, of Newark, Simon fil Hawis, Galf de Thorn.

The Earl of Ferrars, who had to wife one of the heirs of R. formerly Earl of Chester, owed £50 for his relief.

### Pipe No. 78.—18 Henry III.

RALF FIL NICOLAS, sheriff; HUGO DE BEEL, for him.

And for covering (co-opienda) with lead over the long chamber of the king beyond the granaria in the Tower of Nottingham, £7 os 2½d.

Henry Corbin in Carlton.

Nicolas de Haddon was allowed c. s. for negotiating certain business for the king.

William fil Walkelin, the King's Huntsman (Venator), c. s. being sent to the King's Forest of Peak.

Norman Naureman.

Ann, widow of Philip Marc, to have c. s. (as long as she lived) from Bulwell for several assarts.

Leonijs de Malvoers 4 m.

Giles de Berkley answers for £22 for Robert fil Wm. de Berkely.

Walter de Hertwell 20 m.

Wap de High Peak.

Ad de Herthill, John de Norhanton, Will Dun, Ric fil Ric de Retford, Gilb de Fenton, Rad fil Nic, Falcon de Mara, Alan Bellus (Varlettus) de Newark, Galf de Thorn.

#### NEW OBLATIONS.

Peter de Rivers (Rivall), the rents of the lands of Nigel de Molbrai, out of which land were excepted the lands which his wife held in dower.

Amauric Pincerna, son and heir of Wm. Pincerna, £30 for his fine and relief for 6 knights' fees, which the said William held of the king in capite, his pledges, the Earl of Ferrars and Hugo Dispens.

Robert de Treleg, Galf de Stapelford, Robert de Furnel, and Ralf de St. George, Roger de Maresie, Olivia de Montebegonis, Hugh de Derisbric, Matilde de Luvetot, Robert Scarle.

Gerard, son and heir of Gilbert de Sutton, 14s. for his relief, Robert de Cokefield, Reginald de Mendreye, Richard le Haia de Bulwell.

Letitia de Chevcourt, Robert de Furnel, and Ydonia de St. Quenten, cousins and heirs of Ralf de Chevercourt, £10 for having seizin of land in Becton.

The Bailiffs of Nottingham to have writ of summons against Ydonia Vipont.

Ralf Basset, son and heir of William Basset, £30 for the farm of Bolsover.

Ralf fil Nicol cc. m. for having the custody of the land and

heir of Robert fil William de Esseby, who answers in Northampton.

The Talliages of the Towns were assessed by the sheriffs, Wm. Basset and Thomas Aunselin.

### Pipe No. 79.—19 Henry III.

RALF FIL NICOLAS, sheriff; WM. DE DERLEY, for him.

Eustace de Ludham 2 m. in Carlton.

Hugh le Bell 16d. for the farm and for license to waste (excolandi) 4 acres in Wistendal.

The heirs of Brian de Insula.

Godfrey Spigurnel in Scheggbi, Ivan de Heriz, Peter Marc, Passe Albini, William de Aldworth.

### NEW OBLATIONS.

Henry fil Henry le Noreis, a writ of mort ancestor.

Adam de Greddling 1 m. for disseizin.

The Earl of Ferrars c. £ for having custody of the land and heir of Amauric le Boteler until he was of age, together with his marriage (he attained his age 22 Henry III.)

Roger fil Jordan de Worth 10 m. for the king's confirmation, Wm. fil Daniel Pincerna 30 m. for having the king's charter for two mills, one upon the waters of Weya and upon the bridge there, and the other in Fairford, which Brian de Insula by his free will freed from the tax which King John imposed upon the said Daniel, the father of the said William, for the mill of Wormhill, and the suit of the men and all other liberties, which the same mills paid (reddit) per annum by the hands of the bailiffs of Peake 5 m.; the same William 16s. 8d. for the farm thereof for  $\frac{1}{2}$  the year; Wm. de Gaugy, Richard fil Rad de Bulwell, Gerard de Sutton, Alice ux Matthew de Sepely 2 m.; Margerie ux Robert de Byrton 8 m., by Mathew, and Robert and Mathew de Scordis, brother of the said Margaret, was taken and detained in prison; Roger Monachus recedes in his suit *v.* Walter de Rufford, John le Oyelles, in Derby; Alice, widow of Astin, of Derby; Osbert fil Lucian de Seleg, Rich. fil Wm. de Neuthorpe pledges Robert de Brunlesley and Henr de Arnhall; Rad de

Hereford  $\frac{1}{2}$  m., Eustace de Ludham 6d. for the farm of Karlton and Lindric, Henry Kitte, Will Brien, Asketel fil Alice.

### Pipe No. 80—20 Henry III.

RALF FIL NICOLAS, sheriff; WM. DE DERLEY, for him.

Hugo fil Ralf and Robert le Vavasor acted as keepers (custos) for the sheriff.

Allowed for one horse, with harness (hernesia), bought for the use of a certain messenger of the Empress 60s.; and for the carriage of 20 tons of wine, which John de Colemere bought in the fair of St. Botulf, to Nottingham, and placing in the castle there for the use of the king.

Wm. Pincerna 7 m.

Robert de Lexington 26s. of the rents of the land of Thomas de Birkin, as the same were formerly in his hands; Robert de Everingham and J—— his wife fined for having that land.

The Burgh of Derby continued to pay £40 for the farm of their towns; Wm., Earl Ferrars, the same sum for Wirksworth and Ashburn.

### NEW OBLATIONS.

Robert de Lexington c. s. for his relief for 8 fees in Cukeford.

Robert Musard 20s. for having 4 knights.

Johanna, wo. of Thomas de Berle, 3 marcs for the custody of the land of Berleg.

Oliver de Aincourt 5 m. de Prestito Brit. (Scutage of 14 Henry III.)

Eustace de Moretaing 2 m.; Rad de Sticleye, per John Russel; Josce de Leycestre (a Jew in Nottingham) 40 m., which Simon (Jew) de Bungehaia de Mount Sorel appealed; Moyses fil David the Jew.

Amersise fil David Lombard.

John de Heriz 3 m. for relief for Ivo his brother's lands.

Isaac fil Bone, M. Sardon Peter de Derby, John fil William in Chelardiston.

The Bishop of Carlisle answered for the farm of Melburn.

Castle of Peak: Rich. de Sutton and Walter de Rhodes.

## Pipe Roll No. 81.

NO NOTTINGHAM AND DERBY, EXCEPT A  
RETURN FOR PEC AND TIDESWELL.

Wm. de Tideswell who had the Honour to farm by Charter paid 5 m.

William Ragge.

## No. 82.—22 Henry III.

HUGO FIL RALF and ROBERT LE VAVASOR.

Many repairs to the castle this year, amounting to £573 4s. 9d.; Marie, wo. Robt. fil Hugh, 74s. 8d. in Claworth as dower; Richard de Hardreshill £7 9s. 4d.

## AMERCIAMENTS.

Wm. Pincerna 6½ m. for assarts, Leonius de Malvoers, Robt. de Cressy, Wm. Peverel.

Galf del Bec pledges Oliver Le Foun and Ran de Weston, Oliver de Montealto his bail, John de Stapenhill, Rad de Tykehall, and Hy. de Hertshorne.

Henr. le Tailour of Nottingham 20 m. p. Willo Pateric for disseizin; pledges Robt. Ingeram, Rad Bugge, Augustine Clic, John fil William, Astin fil Alice, Wm. de Paris.

Henry de Cley de Derby pledges Walter fil Thos. de Derby, Pagan Blund, Hy. Peut, and Simon Gudherd; Ralf fil Nicol de Halton, Walter de Kirkham, Rich fil Michael de Penwis, and William le Franceis de Archelastre; Rich. le Carpenter in Carlton pledges Richard le Brun de Notingham, Wm. de Aldacheton, and Herbert de Insula; Rad fil Godfrey de Roslaveston and Ralf Ralkman; Hugo fil Nicol de Derby pledges Nicol fil Aldred de Derby, Henry his brother, Hugo fil William de Derby, Wm. de Haddledene.

Robert fil Ingram, Rad Bugge.

Decenna of Robert de Ernhall in Nottingham.

Wm. Doynel, Wm. de Geytford.



## NEW OBLATIONS.

Galf de Griseley, Rad Gernun, Wm. fil Thomas de Edenstoure, and Matilde his wife; Willo de Sandeby, Cecelia de Edingel, Roger de Aincourt, Robert de Stanton, Robert de March, Johanna, widow of Robert Maluvel, Robert de Acastra, Roger de Nevil, Alexander de Wandesley, Agatha his mother, John fil Norman in Wigorn, Hugo Poniz in Gloucestershire, Hugo de Blaston.

**Pipe Roll No. 83.—23 Henry III.**

HUGO FIL RALF and ROBERT VAVASOR, as keepers for the first half-year; ARNOLD DE BOSCO and WILL DE ERLEGE for him for one-fourth year; WILLIAM DE CANTELUPE for the last quarter.

Heremite St. Godarn in Haia de Kirkwood.

Castle of Harestan: by the view of William Brien and Henry Talliatoris.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

The mill under the castle of Nottingham.

William de Hagh, John de Acton, outlaws.

The heirs of Wm. Briwere, except Hugh Wac and Wm. de Percy, owe £12 11s. 4d., but answer in Southampton; Hugo fil Robert, bail Robert fil Arnal de Stapenhill, county of Derby; Robert de Yolgreve (see in Warwickshire Itinerary of W. de Raleg).

**Pipe Roll No. 84.—24 Henry III.**

WM. CANTELUPE, custos; BALDWIN DE PANTON, for him.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Robert Malore.

Walter de Evermue 20 m. for one doe (dama) and one hind (bissa) which he took without warrant.

Henry de Lameley and Robert his son, for the pannage of Beskwood, 7 m., 2d.

Henry fil Brictive, Magr. Simon de Hoyland, Robert de Ros, 3 m. for vill of Mansfield.

Hugo fil Ralf 65 m., for the wood and garden which the king gave him in Welley.

Robert de Lamel, vills of Welley and Lindebi; Wm. Batty, Gerard de Sutton, Robert Stopham, for the pannage of Sherwood and Romwood.

Robert de Aincourt, Robert de Curzon, heirs of Lawrence de St. Michael; Robert de Tuyt.

Galf Dispenser D m. for the custody of the heir of Robert Musard and his marriage.

Ralf fil Nicol 10 m. for Walter de Stanley for the pannage of Birchland, Belhanger.

William de Lucy.

### Pipe No. 85.—25 Henry III.

BALDWIN DE PANTON, sheriff.

Robert le Vavasor for Wm. de Franceis.

#### NEW OBLATIONS.

Rad de Crumwell, John de Gatton, Robert de Pavelli c. s., John de Stuteville for taking veni-on without warrant, Rad fil Nicol, Thomas Wellum and Sarra his wife, Reginald de Mendre and Isolde his wife, Nicolas de Eyvill, Matilde de Chauc, Robert de Gravel and Matilde his wife, Reginald de Anesleia and Sibel de St. Maria, Wm. de Sandeby, Galfr fil Faber de Crumwell, Wm. Brun.

Griffin fil Wenuwin fined 300 m. for having his father's lands, saving rights and liberties.

#### NEW FOREST.

Richard Ragged and Thom Foljambe 30 m., Richard Ragged 3 marcs for the same by the pledge of Simon de Staveley and Wm. de la Rode, Thomas Foljambe 20s. for the same.

Hugo fil Ralf 10 m. for a transgression.

Ernald de Bosco c. s., John de Gatesdene, John Anselin de Barton de Rich Hillar.

Robert de Stanton, John de Sandeby, Galfr de Bec, Roger de Hockover, John de Sandeby.

The Counties of Nottingham and Derby, fines, etc., £462 2s. 9d.

Robert Boite de Hertington, Ralf Gernun 10 m. for a default, Robt. de Hackover, William de Coleworth, Warner Engain 10 m. for his expenses, Robert de la Haie, Rad de Sulley, John Wascelin, Eustace de Ludham.

### Pipe No. 86.—26 Henry III.

BALDWIN DE PANTON, sheriff.

Walter de Evermu £8 10s. for venison taken without warrant.

The heirs of Brian de Insula 72s. for beasts (averii) taken in Bestwood.

Odo de Richmond 20s.

Griffin fil Wenuwyn 300 m. for having his land; nothing yet paid.

Ralf Gernon 10 m. for a default.

### NEW OBLATIONS.

Roger de Ros, the king's scissor, the manor of Kingshaw.

The sheriff accounted for the rents of the land of John de Heriz from the 5th day of November. Nicol de Molis paid c. m. for having the custody of his heir until he should be of age, together with his marriage.

The sheriff accounted for the rents of the land of Hugo Wake from the 18th Dec. to the 26th Dec., and for the custody of his heir.

Celestine, the widow of Walter Riebof.

Robert de Lathum and Johanna his wife, one of the heirs of Thomas fil Robert (de Alfreton), accounted for £7 10s. for her relief for her portion of the inheritance of the said Thomas, saving the other moiety of the same inheritance, until the coming of age of Thomas de Chaucis' nephew and the other heir; and the said Robert accounted for 115 m. and 3 palfreys for having the custody of the portion of the said Thomas, saving his wardship to the king.

Nicol de Cusincton, Wm. Gernun, Wm. de Tideswell, Pauline de

Banton, Galfr de Mapelton 10 m. for a transgression, Henry de Mapelton £20 for a transgression, Thomas de Stratton p. Roger de Osberton, Robert de Surreys, Gilbert de Brunlesly, Galf de Stapelford, Roger Brito, Cecil de Mervill, John de Gotton, Ralf de Fresseville, Regin de Mendre, Hugo fil Rad.

### Pipe No. 87.—27 Henry III.

BALDWIN DE PANTON, sheriff.

Richard de Plumtree of Nottingham.  
Wm. Peverel.

#### NEW OBLATIONS.

Hugo de Duckmanton, Roger de Verdun, Robert de Ros, Anselm de Bosco, Walter de Lettler, Walter de Farrington, Wm. Freeve, Aniot fil David the Jew of Nottingham 200 m., Reginald the Miller of Elpiston, Thom de Fifehed, Hugo fil Leofwin, Robert de Scardelawe, Thomas fil William de Rotenden, Reginald de Mendre and Isolde his wife.

### Pipe No. 88, r. 1.—28 Henry III.

BALDWIN DE PANTON, sheriff.

Henry de Hastings and Ada his wife £38 19s. in Oswardebec, as in Roll 26, and in Mansfield with its sokes £36 7s. 6d. In Carlton and Lindric, £8  $\frac{1}{2}$  m.

Hugo Lovel, Henry fil Rann de Scyrle £2 2s.

William de Aldworth.

Galf de Guyon.

Wm. Daniel held the mill of Tideswell.

Henry le Tailour of Nottingham for Wm. Patric pledges Robert Ingram and Rad Bugge.

Odo de Richmond.

Hugo fil Ralf £17 4s. 10d. for selling camblic of the Haya of Welly.

John Anselin de Barton 2 m. which he received of Richard Hillier.

Roger de Hackovre, Rad de Newerc, Robert Lathom and Johanna, Thomas de Stratton, Rohes de Verdun, Thom de Fifehead, Bailiff of Newerc, Robert de Scardlive.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Thomas fil Jacob de Welhun.

Rich fil William, Daniel de Tideswell 5 m. for his relief and for having seizin of the land which his father held of the king in capite.

Simon de Veer, Galf de Stapelford, Alexr. le Marchant, Roger de Ros c. s. for the farm of the manor of Kingshawe.

Gerard de Rhodes paid (no account) for relief of the land which was Ralf his father's.

John Lexington £6 for 3 tons of wine received from the custody of the king's vintnors of Blythe.

Rich fil Walter and Rich le Provost, Rich de Furnel.

## Pipe No. 89, rot. 3.—29 Henry III.

BALDWIN DE PANTON, sheriff.

John de Nevil held the farm of Arnhale.

Wm. Earl of Ferrars the farm of Wirksworth and Esseburn.

Galfry de Stoke.

Walter de Evermu and Robert de Brus. See in Essex.

John Ascelin de Barton.

John de Stuteville.

## AMERCIAMENTS BY ROGER DE TURKILBY.

Oliver de Aincourt, his bail, Ph de Darcy and John de Aincourt.

Robert de Prestclive, bail, Rich de Alford.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Thom. de Stratton 8 m.

William fil and heir Rob de Passeis 2 m. for his relief, Ralf fil Nic £6, 1 m. for assart at Cannoc, Will de Ferrar 4 m. for the same.

## Pipe No. 90, rot. 6.—30 Henry III.

BALDWIN DE PANTON and ROBERT LE VAVASOR, each for half a year.

## Scutage de Canwick 40s. per knight's fee.

## DE HONORE PEVEREL.

Roger de Wiverton  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 1 f., Roger de Brito 1, Robert de Strelly 1, Roger de Mendre (Rich de Grey) 6 fees of Henry de Grey, John de Aincourt  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Wm. fil Robert de Sibtorp  $\frac{1}{2}$ , John de Heriz 4, Rad de Wiliby  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Peter de Goldington 4, Peter de Vadis  $\frac{1}{2}$  (Mathew de Haverseth), Ph de Ulecote (heirs of Robert fil Wm.) 3, Nicolas le Abbe 2, Wm. Huse 1, John de Montecute 1, Galf de Sacville 1, Robert de Salceto 1, Robert de Hele 1, Dominium de Bolsover  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , Walter de Hertwell 1, Bernard de Hertwell, Hugo de Haversham 1, Wm. de St. Patric 3, Hospice in Blackvesly 1, John de Nevil  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Wm. de Dufton 1, Phil de Kime  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Hugo de Nevil  $\frac{1}{2}$ .

The following are released:—Galf Eccleston 1, Richard de Stapelford, John de Bellocampo  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , Hugo fil Ralf de Gresley 3, Robert de Pavelli 4, Eustace de Moretone 3, Will Bassett  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , Heirs of Robert de Essibi 3, Earl of Ferrars 1, in Heyam, Wm. de Cantelupe 3, of Hugh de Insula.

The same for the County

Heirs of Wm. Briwere £26 for 3 fees in Chesterfield, and 10 of Roger de Buron, the Countess of Ewe 60 fees and 3 pts of 1, Robert de Chaucis 1, Emma de Bellafago 1, Rad de Musard 15.

The following were excused:—Thom de Birkin 12 fees, Rad de Fressonville 15, Peter de Geune. The custodian of the heirs and the land of Wm. Albini 2, W. de Ferrars 1, John de Stuteville 15, Wm. Bardolf 25, the Earl of Ferrars  $68\frac{1}{2}$ .

## AID FOR MARRYING THE KING'S DAUGHTER

## £1 PER FEE.

Robert de Strelly 20s., Wm. de Albini 40s., Wm. Bardolf £15, Nic le Abbe 40s., Wm. Hose 20s., John de Montecute 20s., Galf de Sacville 20s., Wm. de Htwell 20s., Hu de Haversham 20s.,

H. . . . . 20s., Wm. de St. Patric 60s., Robert de Salceto 20s., Robert de Hese 20s., Bolsover 30s., Heirs of Robert de Essebi 60s., the Earl of Ferrars 20s., John de Rousel 10s., Wm. de Duston 60s., Philip de Kime 20s., Wm. de Cantelupe 10s., Hugh de Nevil 20s., Reg de Mendre 30s., John de Stuteville £6, Heirs of Wm. Briwere £13, Rad Musard £15, Nic de Lectris 20s., the Countess of Ewe £60 15s., the Earl of Ferrars £24 10s.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Margerie de Stocum 1 m.

Robert fil Ralf, Galf de Bakepuz, Nigel de Lysurs, Ingram de Colling, Hug atte Cunisheved, Wm. de la Lande.

**Pipe No. 91, r. 5.—31 Henry III.**

ROBERT LE VAVASOR, sheriff.

## AMERCIAMENTS BY W. DE EBOR.

Henry le Taylor de Nottingham by Wm. Patric, Walter de Kirkham, Simon de Staveley, Wm. fil John de Wilne and Gilbert fil Marie de Salle, John fil Norman 2 bovates of land in Dotinton and Presteclive.

Rad le Newerc, Robt. Ginkelpeny and Ran le Surreis, Walter de Herluit, Wm. de Hodisac:

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Richard Grey fil and heir Isolde de Grey £28 10s. for his relief for the lands which were Isolde's, his mother.

John fil and heir Oliver Deincourt c. £ for his relief.

Robert de Handesacre and Alina his wife, Richard fil Henry de Curzon, Mathew de Haversege, Andrew de Widington, Alexander de Wandesley, Juliana the widow of Thomas fil Hugh 44s.

## Pipe No. 92, r. 13.—32 Henry III.

ROBERT LE VAVASOR, sheriff.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Ran de Jort and Cecil his wife, Robert le Bey, Richard fil Richard Ingeram, Sampson de Haselbec, Alexr. de Wandesley, John de Aubini  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. for false claim, Thom de Chaworth 1 m. for disseizin, Maurice Pistorc, Matilde de Heriz, Robt. de Lathum.

Abbot of Derley renders composition of c. s. by reason of the Abbey of Derley being vacant and in custody of the king.

Simon de Hedon £10 for a charter of Freewarren.

Giles de Meynil and Margaret his wife *v.* Robert de Pavelli.

Roger de Stoke, John Rescuchun 4 m. for a year and a day for the lands of William Hastenot.

Sampson fil and heir Philip de Strelly 2 m. for relief of a mill in the borough of Peck.

John de Gratton 10 m.

Magister Will, Archdeacon of Derby, c. s. p. pl. Regin de Leye.

John de Eyncourt 15 m. for a transgression, and 20 m. for not producing Simon de Dudington and others for whom he was bail.

Ad fil Lyolf, Alice sister of Agnes, Robert Basset and Thomas Basset, Thom Pikot, Osbert Selveyn.

Thomas de Lanum, Will de London, Robert de Furneus, Ad de Eyville.

Galf fil Nicolas de Sutton and Wm. le Fuler, Roger fil Wm. de Turgarton, Richard Mody, Jacob fil Jacob de Lenton, Robert le Noreis, Wiscard fil Wiscard, Henr. fil Henr. and Thos. fil Stephen de Molesfen, Richard fil Ede and Roger Camara, Roger fil Matilde and Alan Blund, Rad Colebrand de Radford, Rad le Bond, Galfred at the tree of Lenton, Thos. de Chaucis, Wm. fil Amfred, Galfry fil Fulc and Henry le Fuler, Regin de Clottis, Regin fil Henry de Eston and Wm. fil Henry de ead, Hugo Staunford, Wm. Russel, Almaric de Nodariis, Robert fil Henry Arcur, Rich. fil Henry de Curzon, Walter de Stanton, Henr. de Verdun, Wm. Crawe.



**Pipe No. 93, r. 3.—33 Henry III.**

ROBERT LE VAVASOR, sheriff.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

John fil Walter de Carlton.

Wm. de Grey 40 m. for having custody of the land and heir of Andrew de Derle.

John de Littlebur and Margaret his wife, Isabella de Aincourt, Wm. de Wollaveston, John de Vylers, Galfr Barri, Galf de Fancourt, Augustine le Port (qy. Alport).

Rich., son and heir of Galf Heriz, c. s. for relief for his father's lands.

John de Tadington, Gervase de Clifton.

Robert fil Henry and Artur de Kampton *v.* John fil Margaret de Torp, Thos. de Arches, Stephen Maloverer, Henr. de Stanfeud, Wm. de Curtenay, John Pipard, Roger de Camara, Roger de Turkilby, Martin de Boneye *v.* John de Hardhevedde de Newerc, Galfr Yollershand pledges John de Peversthorpe, Bailiff de Derby, Mathw. de Reyndon, Wm. de Gernun excused 40s., Alexr. de Vylers and Wm. de Chauces, collectors of the aid for marrying the king's sister, John de Sconteville.**Pipe No. 94 r. 10 and 22.—34 Henry III.**

ROBERT LE VAVASOR, sheriff.

Urcellus, a Jew of Nottingham.

## AMERCIAMENTS.

Wm. Musard *v.* Ralf fil John le Cuper.

Matilde de Burebec, John Marmiun, Wm. Wylot, Will de Barewe, Robert fil John and Robert de St. George, Juliana, widow of Thomas fil Hugh, Robert de Hastings.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Galf fil Fulk *v.* Alan Culling, Rich de Leicester, in Gameligeye. Stephen de Watenho and Margaret, his wife, *v.* William de

Trikingham, Gilbert de Muscamp *v.* Will Wyne, Peter de Tuke *v.* Galf de Langeton bail Nic de Hasting and Jacob de Land. Henr. de Toke, Thom de Chaddesdon, Gilbert de Brunlesli, Margaret, widow of Rad Grun.

Rad fil Nicolas cccc. m. for having custody of the land and heir of Alice Harang and Osbert Gifford with the marriage of the same heir, Roger Scissor, John de Lessington, Ralf fil Nicolas.

The sheriff accounts for the Serjeantry of Sandiacre, 5s. from Eustace fil Eustace and John, his son, for one place in the Town of Derby of the Serjeantry of Sandiacre; 5s. from Isolde fil Eustace of Sandiacre, 1 m. Wm. fil Peter of Sandiacre, 2s. Henry, the younger, of Sandiacre, 2s. Robert Bissop and Hugo de Champenys, 2s. Nigel Barre, 3 Hugo fil Ralf, 2 Henry Raven and Matilde, his wife, 20s. Roger de Essex, 10s. Mathew fil Mathew de Sandiacre, 20 Galf de Stoke, 1 m. Hugo de Stapleford,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. Peter Fabre, 5s. Wm. fil Peter de Derby,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. Hugo fil Nigel, 20s. The Abbot of Dale, 1 m. Nic de Wermundsworth, 12d. Wm. fil Falcise, 10s. Will fil Hugh,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. William de Haia, 6d. Will de Gray, a toft which Richard fil John held, 4s. Robert, parson of Ratclive, 1 m. John de Lek, 1 m. heirs of Robt. Ingram, 15s. heirs of Wm. Duston, 6d. Robert le Vavasor,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. Juliana fil Robert de Hausted.

The sheriff accounts for the Serjeantry of Ratclive 20s., Elias Pikot 5s., and Leticia  $\frac{1}{2}$  m., Stephen Coke 10s., John le Ostricer 6s., Ernold fil Elie 4s., heirs of Thom le Taylor 4, Mathew de Sandiacre 4s., Wm. Pymme for 1 virgate of land 4s., Thomas le Paumer  $\frac{1}{2}$  m., Hugo de Musson 1 m., John de Leek 4s., Rico Leman 10s., Felicia fil Wm. Ponignant 1 m., Anketel fil Thomas 10s., Prior de Bredon 4s., Robert de Hausted 5, Wm. le Bretun de Huccenal for 2 bovates of land in Huccenal, Radford, and Kirkebi, of the Serjeantry of Hugo fil Coste, 2s. 6d., Rich Freeman 1s. 6d., Elias de Bretun for 8 a. of land 4d., Richard Aswardby 2 a., Nic Norman 8 a. 3d., Walter de Stanley for 1 a. 1r., Prior de Felly 2s. 8d., Galf de Langton, Stephen le Marescal 6d., of the House of the Hospitallers of St. John of Nottingham 3d., John de Pierpunt, 3 a. land, 1 m., Alice fil Robert Passeis, land in Sutton, late Robert Passeis 2s., Eleanor le Porter de Lenton, 4s., Alan le Passeis 3s., Prior of Lenton 15s., Robert de Muscamp for 5 bovates of land of the Serjeantry of Brunlesley,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m.,

Henry de Estheut for  $\frac{1}{3}$  of a mill in Brunlesley 15s., Robt de Brunlesley for 4 bov. and 9 a. of assarts in Trowell and Brunlesley, 4, Thomas Tobbe for 12 a. of the same 6s., Alexander de Wandesley for land in Bestwood, called Bocwood, and common pasture with (pessona), qy. pannage in the woods of Beskwood, 60s. of the Monks of Semplingham, and 6 bovates, which they bought of Marsel of Trowell, Robert le Bay £4 for 2 mills in Derby of the Serjeantry of Sandiacre, Prior of St. Catherine's, Lincoln, 40s. for 20 bovates of the Serjeantry of Walter Marisco, in Cotinton, Alice, widow of Roger le Hunt, 2 m, for having the custody of the land and heir of the said Roger.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Nigell de Amundeville, Simon fil Walter Marc de Spepel, Henry de . . . lond and Roger de la Lade, Petronilla de Cresswell, and Sarah, her sister, John de la Lade, Michael, Custos of the Priory of Swanese, Sarah, widow of Wm. de Ryp-ton, Alice de Torneye, Juone Quarrel.

## Pipe No. 95.—35 Henry III.

ROBERT LE VAVASOR, sheriff.

John Parson of Normanton, Alan fil Robert de Rodmerthwait, and Alan Ruffyn; Robert de Warth, by the pledge of Richard de Vernon and Richard de Fernlegh; Robert Curzon 60 m., by the pledge of Wm. de Curzon of Croxhall, and the son of Hugh.

Thomas fil Wm., by the pledge of Walter fil Adam de Staveley, Wm. Plungar.

Matthew de Haversegge 20 m. fine for having Bukestall Forest by the pledge of Adam de Cyvill, Wm. fil Martin de Arnhal, Reg. de Foxlow, Roger de Springhos, Hugo de Roc.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Robert fil Roger de Breton c. s. for his relief.

John le Foun, Roger de Tideswell, Rad de Gredon and Matilde his wife, Matil de Nevil, Wm. de Meysham, Sewell Forester, Alice Wo. of Robert fil Roger v. Peter fil Peter, Will Parson de

Eccleshall p. Willam servant of the same Parson, Oliver fil Oliver le Foun 2: Wm. de Ferrar 4s. for the goods of Rad Alain fil Benesey, Jew, of Nottingham; Thomas Pykote, Wm. Bryto, Rad de Sneinton, Walter de Ryebot and Eva his wife, Roger de Eyncourt, Rd. de Weston, Alan de la Venelle, Roger fil Mathew, Henry Walurich, Rad de Grendon, Ralf fil Ernulf, Henry fil Reginald, Wm. de Bancwell and Will Albin, Walter fil Robert de Barnebi, Wm. Hotot de Chelingoc, Ric de Madwell, John de Rusel, Robert le Sauvage v. Magr Nic John de Haveburg, Peter de Legh, Wm. de Grant by the pledge of Nic de Whitford and Step de Stok, Robert de Quincey by the pledge of Rad de Freschville and Wm. le Grant, Robert Maulere, Canon Suell 80 m. by the pledge of Wm. Jassup and Robert de Handisacre.

### PIPE ROL. 96.—36 Henry III.

ROBERT LE VAVASOR, sheriff.

#### NEW PLEAS.

Magr Richard de Rupe, Will Tuchet, Robert de London, Thomas fil Peter, Isabelle de Everingham c. s., Richard de Rupe, Wm. Trunchet, Wm. de Hagh, Will fil William de Montgomery, John Barry.

Robert fil Rad de Winfield v. Henr de Hoketon, Katherine fil Rad de Winfield.

Thomas de Staunford, extent of the manor of Loudham, which Walter Bisct held.

Henry de Mapelton owes c. s. that he should not be put upon the assize, and Will de Meysham 10 m. for the same; Simon fil Alexander de Northelecton, Robert de la More de Crumbwell, Galf fil William, Robert Everard, Alice, widow of Herbert de Camara, v. Wm. de Anesley; Galf de Fancourt, Peter de Rotherfield, Rich. fil Galf de Stapleford, Henry de Chadington, Sampson le Dun, Walter Serjeant de Newark.

Rad fil Nicolas ccc. m. for having the custody of the land and heir of Fulc Coudray, Robert de Hoton in Hoton 20s. for the flight of Alexander Wase, Wm. Vernun, Wm. de Saundeby, Alice fil Robert Passeis 4 bovates of land of the Serjeantry by Robert de Sutton, John de Heriz, William de Messam, Wm. de Grey per Roger de Essex.

**Pipe No. 97, r. 16.—37 Henry III.**

ROBERT LE VAVASOR, sheriff.

John Stuteville, John Scrutville, Thomas fil Ralf and John his brother, Gilbert fil Hugo and Agnes his wife, Hugo de Meysham, Richard de Nutale and Hugo of the same, Nich fil Hugo de Bredesham, Robert de Winefield, Wm. de Tornas, Philip de Colwick Presbiter, Robert Sampson, Wm. Doggnal, Juetta, widow of Henry le Fitz, Isabella de Albin, Wm. de Aytrop de Osmundeston, Hugo de Bussay, Richard de Hertwell, Will de Hotot, Nich de Smershill, Ann ux Rad Hereford, Idonea, one of the heirs of Richard de Wiverton,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. for her relief, Rad Bugge of Nottingham, Philip fil William *v.* Richard fil William de Bancwell, Wm. fil Ralf and Wm. de Bercher, Wm. Tuke and Alice his wife.

John le Sauvage paid (no account) for his relief for the lands of Robert his father.

Kenewreyc of Southwell and Henry his brother, Will de Ridwar, Will de Harwood, Gilbert fil John de Halington, Rad de Beaufoy, Henry de Mapelton 80 m. for having an inquisition, pledges, Wm. de Cruce, Hervy de Matherfield, Robert de Lexinton.

**Pipe No. 98, r. 3, 4, and 8.—38 Henry III.**

ROBERT LE VAVASOR, sheriff.

Edward Fitz R. £102 and  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. for the executors of the will of W. Earl de Ferrars.

**NEW OBLATIONS.**

Oliver de Oddingselles, Wm. le Vavasor, Wm. Tilney, Wm. fil William Payne de Newerc, John de Dunolm, Ric le Fossier, Peter de Mentone, Roger de Lindes, Robt. de Rempston, Alissor de Bek, Gerard de Sutton, Tom de Chaddesdon, John de Aburnum and Avelina his wife, Engelardo de Curzon, Walter de Bakepuz, Wm. Gyun, Robert Torkart, Rob de Seuwill, Gilbert de Pston of Nottingham, Rad Crumwell and

Extranea his mother, Robert fil Henry de Lameleg and Eleanor, widow of the said Henry, Ad de Burgaville, Will de Crumwell, Eleanor, widow of Walter fil Robert, Alice, widow of Simon fil Robert, Reg fil Robert de Lamel, John de Skerington, Hamel de Lamel, Wm. de Makeham, Simon fil Fulc, Henry fil Cecil de Lamel, Wm. fil Richard de Burton  $\frac{1}{2}$  a.,  $\frac{1}{2}$  at Burton, Rich fil Ulric, Nigel de Redwale, Matilde, widow of Tom Bercar of Bulcote, Elias de Shelford, Alxr. de Wandesley 3 a. at Gedling and 3 a. at Carlton, Wm. Milot de Carlton, Rad Bugge de Nottingham 4 a., Wm. Buyli.

THE AID TO THE KING GRANTED FOR KNIGHT-  
ING HIS ELDEST SON, EACH FEE ASSESSED  
AT 40s.

Rich de Wiverton  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a fee, Roger Briton 1, Robt. de Stradley 1, Rico de Gray 6, Henry de Grey in Touetone, Robt. de Sybtoft  $\frac{1}{2}$ , John de Heriz 4, John de Aincourt  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Rad de Wylibi  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Mathew de Havereshethe  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Ph de Ulecotes, Heirs of Robt. fil William 3, Wm. Bond 40s., John de Monteacute 1, Robert de Salceto 1, Walter de Hertwell, fees of Barna de Hertwell 1, Hugo de Hausham 1, Hospitallers, Wm. de Dufton 1, Galfry de Eccleston 1 (Rich de Stapelford), John de Bellocampo  $1\frac{1}{3}$ , Hugo fil Ralf de Gresley 3, Eustace de Moreton 3, Will Basset 1 fee, sum £68 14s.

HONOUR OF PEVEREL.

Peter de Goldington 4, Nic le Abbe 2, Dominion of Bolsover  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , Wm. de St. Patric 3, Robert de Esseby 3, Robert de Payli 4, ..... de Saukville 1, Robert de Hese 1, John de Nevil  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Ph de Kime  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Hugh de Nevil 1, Com de Ferrars 1 ..... Cantelupe, 3 fees of Hugo de Insula. The same of the County. Emma de Bellofago 1, Rad de Freshville 15, Tom de Birkin 12, John de Stuteville 15, Wm. Bardolf 25, Wm. Briwere £26 in Chesterfield and 10 f. of Roger Buron, 60s. Simon de Bellocampo 13s., Ralf fil Ralf.

Henry de Mcefield 40d.,  $\frac{1}{12}$  of 1 of the serjeantry of Schefanton; the Countess of Ewe, 60 fees and 3 parts of 1 in Tickill;

Rad Musard 15, Wm. de Ferrars 1, the Earl of Ferrars 68½, the heirs of Wm. Albini 2.

Edward, son of the king, £112 ½ m. for the executor of the will of the Earl of Ferrars.

### Pipe No. 99, r. 11.—39 Henry III.

ROBERT LE VAVASOR half a year, and ROGER LOVETOT the other half, sheriff.

John le Savage for his relief as in Roll No. 36.

#### AMERCIAMENTS.

Nic fil Matilde de Derby.

#### OBLATIONS.

Ralf fil Ralf de Wystanton ½ m., Oliver de Odingselles, Walter fil William Payn, Thom de Chauces, John Daubiun, Wm. le Vavasor, John de Dunelm, Rd. le Fosour, Will de Toln, Roger de Lindes, Nic fil Hugh de Breydeston.

#### NEW OBLATIONS.

The goods and chatels (bonis et catall) of Richard le Breton were taken into the king's hands because he killed Thomas de Newbold by mischance (per infortunam).

Henry de Hertshorn and Ralf de Tyckenhale. Robert le Vavasor paid 40 m. for the marriage of Johanna, the widow of Peter de Goldington; Alina and Alice, daughters and heirs of Rich de Wiverton, 1 m. for their relief; Wm. de Wilton, Nic fil Roger de Bellingham, Alexr., William, and Alan his brothers, v. Peter Malvore and Thom. his brother. Maria, widow of Serlo, Rich Pecoc, Rich le Ostricer, Rad de Grendon, William fil Isolde and Hugo le Bager, Hy. de la Keresmere, Hugh de Morton, Nic de Wermordesworth, Hy. de Bek, Will de Alfrinton v. Peter fil Swan and Amice his wife, Robert de Amundeville pledges Rd. de Grey, John de Aincourt, Nic de Heanor, Hy. de West Halum, Gilbert de Merings and Juetta his wife, Step fil John de Verdiston, Stephen de Watenho, Tom de Wellum,

Richard de Vernon, £20 for many transgressions. Petronilla de Wodehouse, Walter de Sneynton, Alianor de Bek, Stephen de Sutton, Wm. de Harworth, Peter de Rocheford, John le Cokere, Alexr. Wayfer, John fil Augustine de Suthwell, Robert de Rempston, Walter de Bakepuz, Artaldo de St. Romano.

Will Punha Cap, Adam fil Gilbert half a mark for contempt of the Court of Robert de Lathum, Rad de Bellofago, Nicolas de Wermundesworth, Will Brian, Thomas Propositus de Ilkesdon, John Propositus of the same, Wm. Shepy and Hugo his brother, Rich de Bramwic, John fil Augustus, Hugo fil Nicolas.

### Pipe No. 100, r. 7.—40 Henry IV.

ROBERT DE LEXINGTON, sheriff.

#### NEW OBLATIONS.

Galf fil John de Nottingham, Walter fil John de Estweit, Alice de Batelsford, and John, her brother, Roger le Breton de Whitewell, John fil Ralf de Winstanton, William de Langford and Johanna his wife, Matilde, widow of Robert de Staunton, Will fil William Stelhard, Alice de Monasteriis, Step Maluvell, John Barre.

Wm. le Vavasor, fil and heir of Robert.

Wm. Montgomery £10 for having a charter.

Richard fil Robert de Lameleg, Amicia, widow of John fil William, Rico le Carpenter, Gilbert de Meering and Juetta his wife, John de Wellum, Thom de Lanum, Wm. de Langeston, Sarra, widow of Walter fil Thomas, Thom Bardolf, Robert de Lathom.

Will fil Thomas fil Robert de Welly for his relief.

Richard Theobald, Elya de la Giene, Petronilla de la Woodhouse, Roger de Wichford, Wm. de Montgomery, Rad de Hulmo, Henry de Brailsford, Rad fil Rad de Coleston, Ralf le Breton, Richard de Walthou, Robert fil Robert de Buckingham, John de Vylers, Will de Ravelston, Ric le Paumer, Thom de Annewik, Laur Ingram, Galfrey de Wynepol and Ermetrude his wife, John de Lovetot, Warinus le Tanur.



The Burgesses of Derby 70 m. for having a charter of their liberties, and 60 m. that the county (comitatus) of Derby shall be henceforth held at Derby upon Thursday.

Walter de Sneynton, The Masters of the Lepers of St. Leonard's of Derby, Adam de Derby and Robert de Derby, Jacob de Paunton, Wm. de Breyeshal, John de Lovetot, Wm. de Ireton, Richard fil Galfry de Langton.

Pavon fil Gocelin, Galfry fil Brittone.

Hugo le Despenser £15 of the farm of the Castle and the Manor of Hareston, for the farm this year, and for 4 years to follow.

Wm. de Boves, Peter Malovel, Walter de Ludham, c. m. for the farm of the Manor of Gunthorpe, with the Soke of Ludham for 7 years.

Eadm de Lascy £ l. for the farm of the Manor of Melburn for 7 years.

Roger de Luvetot £46 for the farm of the Manor of Bolsover for 7 years.

Henry de Hertshorn and Ralf de Tikehal answer for the farm of Meleburn for the past year.

Ralf fil Hugh, Wm. Rosel.

Henry le Ferun, Henry le Cupere, Rich. Barth, Roger Norman, Simon de Hoveringham and Robert le Franceis, the rents of the mill of Nottingham.

The heirs of Wm. de Duston owe 15s rent for 6 bovates of land of the Serjeantry of Bolsover; they require 2s. rent of Matilde, daughter and heir of Wm. de Witing for 2 bovates of land in Staunton; the rent was formerly 3s., paid by Rob. de Crepping and Thom de Stamford.

The heirs of Henry de Hereford 41 m. of the Jews' debts which are required in Wygorn.

### Pipe No. 101, r. 3.—41 Henry III.

ROBERT DE LEXINGTON, sheriff.

John fil Stephen de Riggeway.

Hugo fil Ralf de Derebi, Rad Basset £46 19s. 9d.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Hugo Bentems, Rad Bugge, Will de Killi, Robert Basset, Wm. de Grey £24 8s. for the farm of the mill of Nottingham, with the fishery and the Parc under the Castle of Nottingham for 7 years, at the rent of £48 16½d.; allowed for the works on the Mill and Pool and Backwater (stagnor et gurgitum) £88 12s. 2d.

Adam fil Alexander de Wychewod, Robert and Ralf de Stranley, John le Forester and Robert le Forester, Step. de Lindebi and Clarice, his wife, Wm. Guyon, Petronilla de la Wodehouse and Simon Bonhume, Rico de Normanton.

Henr., Bishop of Linc, c. s. his relief for all the lands which John de Lessinton, his brother, held in capite, Rich de Shirbourn answers for him.

Robert Wade, Jordan de Leirton, Robt de Winfeud, Ivo de Elington, Constable of Peck, Griffin de Ashford, Nic de Wakebrigg, Rich de Lanfrecomb, Thom. fil Herbert and Nic., his son, fine 10 m, pledges, Mich de Weston, Rich. le Ragged and Robert Milneton, Robert de Watenhoe, John de Perepunt, Stephen Seman, Rad Freshville, Wm. de Meysham, Roger de Roucester, Adam de Newmarch, Wm. de Boves.

**Pipe No. 102.—42 Henry III.**

## NO NOTTINGHAM AND DERBY.

**Pipe Roll No. 103, r. 21.—43 Henry III.**

SIMON (PICOT) DE HEDON, sheriff.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Alexr. de Rames and Havise his wife, Walter Saumur, Rad de Cnapetorp, Robert Brun de Calverton, Wm. de Calverton, John Vilers, John de Skefinton, Alexander de Rames and Havise his wife, Gilbert de Brunlesley, John fitz William de Ayleston, Wm. de Vylers, Benedict de Roldeston, Hugo de Busay, Wills de Thethiby, Oliver le Foun, Thom de Barbot, Robt. de Hotot, John le Engleys, Beatrice, widow of Robert Wapenbrok, John de Eyvil, Julia, widow of Peter Prestleg, Peter fil Peter de Kelme, Will fil Isaac and Alice his wife, Ralph de Halum, Will fil

Amice de Maplegh, Walter Petit de Halum and Peter Horestun *v.* Ivo de Mapley, Matilde de St. Leger, Galf fil Gervase de Chilwell and Ada le Mers de Cogshall, Adam de Thornhill and Richard fil Robert, John de Berton.

Simon Glide de Normanton, Matilde de Jorz.

The sheriff accounts for £16 for the (evas) of Christan de Hert-hill and Agnes his daughter, which he took of the vill of Stavel.

Roger le Teynturer de Bancwell and Cecilia his wife, John le Enfant and Henry Huttock de Middleton, Peter de Tuke, Richard de Weston, Robert de Hotot 20s., John de Bereweby and M— his wife, Wm. de Grey, Robert the Archer and Henry fil Henry de Derley, Ralf fil William de Carlton, Extranca de Dive, Gilbert de Orreby, Bartholomew de Kaldwell and Walter Payn, Henry de Brailsford, Havis widow of Roger de Hovering-ham, Rad de Halum, Rad fil Andrew de Misterton, Roger Thoke, Jordan de Leyrton, Rich de Applestorp, Alan de Marchment, Peter and Hugo Basset, Galf de Wildbof, Gilbert de Grimesley, Ranulf and Robert de Wandesley, Hugh Gnun and Sibilla his wife, Wm. de Norton, Robert Hervey, Hugh fil Roger de Kelham and Beatrice his wife, Thom de Williams-cote, Robert Wednesley, Roger de Lovetot, Gilbert Orreby, Rob. de Miston, Thom de Saracino and Thomas Foljambe, Henry le Foun, Adam le Messenger and Wm. Chapman, Roger de Stretton, Wm. de Sutton, Will de Bukton, Andrew Luttrell, Thom de Whaplade (Q'plade), Matilde, widow of Hugh de Strelly, Hugh de Muscamp and Nic de Strelly, John de Langford and Wm. fil Adam de Everingham, Hy. fil Bet and Io de Retford, Thom de Marasye 20 m. for 1 fee, which Roger de Luvetot ought to warrant ; Wm. Aung de Nottingham, Wm. Gamelston, Robert de Turmingtorp ; Robert de Meluburn 15 m. in goods of Salomar Bishop (Epis) of the Jews ; of the goods of those which the king seized for the transgressions of the Jews ; Robert de Colingham, Wm. de Pikehall, Robt. de Brynesley, Isolde de Vilers, Will fil Will de Ikeling, Robert de Wichford, Robt. de Bolon, Jac de Paunton, John fil Richard de Croxton, John Picot de Bekingham, Robert fil Robert of the same, El fil Richard of the same, Richard de Castro of the same, Rich. de Lasteles, Norman of the head of the Bridge (ad cap pontis), Henry Carpenter de Hokedon in Kachedale ; Roger Clowes, a fugitive.

Magister Nich de Staunford.

## Scutage of Wales assessed at 40s.

### OF THE HONOUR OF PEVEREL.

Robert de Strelly 1 fee, Rich de Wiverton  $\frac{1}{2}$  (Note: he was dead before 37 Hy. III.), Robert de Sibetofte  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Rad de Wylebi  $\frac{1}{2}$ , heirs of Robert fil William 3, John de Montecute 1, Walter de Hertwell (Bernard de Hertwell) 1, Hospitallers 1, Galf de Eccleston (Richard de Stapleford) 1, Hugo fil Rad de Gresley 3, Wm. Basset 1, Nic le Abbe 2, Bolsover 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , Robert de Pavelli 4, Robert Hese 1, Wm. de Cantelupe 3, Roger Brito 1, John de Heriz 4, Mathew de Haverseth (Philip de Ulecotes) 1, Wm. Hose 1, Robert de Salceto 1, Hugo de Haversham 1, Wm. de Duston 1, John de Bellocampo 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  and  $\frac{1}{12}$ , Wm. (Eustace) de Morton 3, of which R. de Luvetot should respond for 1 fee; Peter de Goldington 4, Wm. de St. Patric 3, heirs of Robert de Essebi 3, Galf de Sacville 1, Philip de Kieme 1.

The same of the county.

Emma de Belfago 1, Wm. Bardolf 25, heirs of Wm. Briwere £26 for 3 fees in Chesterfield, and 10 of Roger Buron; Ralf Musard 15, heirs of Wm. de Albin 2, John de Stuteville 15, of which R. de Luvetot ought to respond for £18  $\frac{1}{2}$  m.; Robert de Chauces 1, Henry de Macfield 1.

The following were excused:—Rich. de Grey (heir of Henry) 6, Henry de Grey in Torington, of the Honour of Peverel. The Queen, custos of John de Eincourt (son and heir of Edmond),  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the same Honour, John de Nevil  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the same, Hugo de Nevil 1 of the same, Rad de Freschville 15, knights' fees of the county; Adam de Everingham (heir of Thomas Birkin) 12; Edmond, brother of Edward, son of the king, answered for 1 fee of the Earl of Ferrars in Hegham, of the Honour of Peverel, and 1 fee of Wm. de Ferrars, and 68 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; the Earl of Ferrars and 60, and 3 parts of 1 the Countess of Ewe.

20s. for the king's mill of Alreton.

John de Kegeworth, Galf de Newarc, Adam de Eyvill, Milo de Hastings, Philip Lovel (by Magr. Henry Lovel and others his executors).

Bald de Insula, Robert de Totenhal, John fil John Lovel, John de Luvetot, Magr. Robert de Shirdlowe, Aaron fil Abraham, Havise de Quincey.

## Pipe No. 104, r. 17.—44 Henry III.

SIMON DE ASLACTON, sheriff.

Henry fil Henry de Hastings in Oswardebec.  
 Henry de Candene and John Lovel, the king's hunters.  
 Simon de Heddon, Wm. Montgomery paid 50 m. of his debt.  
 Waiter de Snenton.

## OBLATIONS.

John Langleye, Beatrice, widow of Robert de Wapenbroc,  
 Alexr. de Rames.

Thomas Sarraceno and Thomas Foljambe.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Roger de Luvetot, Robt. Malsoevres, Rad de Crumbwell,  
 Amicia ux Roger de Clerk, Nic de Eyvill, Sarra de Nevil,  
 Matilde, widow of Simon de Greneley, Roger, Prior of Lenton,  
 Roger de Botiller, Brian fil John, Nigel de Langford and  
 Matilde de Gousle, next heirs of Mathew de Haversegge, Hugh  
 de Bussey, Wm. fil Wm. de Sibertoft, Peter de Lessington,  
 Wm. le Venur, Rad de Muscamp, Will fil Will de Seuel, Robert  
 Luvitot, Andrew Lutrel, Robert de Shipley and Filomena his  
 wife, Robert de Melburn, Roger Luvetot, Jordan de Grendon,  
 Rad de Freschville, Roger de Stretton, Rad fil Felicia, Hugo de  
 Gresle, Rad de Coliston, Clement fil Will de Leirton, Will fil  
 Robert de Wutton, Hump. de Millers and Joha. his wife, Rad  
 le Arnhal, Will fil Warner, Robert de Lathom, Wm. de Horseden,  
 Nigel fil Richard, Mathew de Kniveton, Roger fil Keleshalt,  
 Nic de Berkle, Jordan fil Wm. de Leverton, Wm. le Vavasor,  
 Mathew de Haversegg  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. for license of concord, Robert de  
 Stradley, Hugo de Capella, Robert Tregos de Bildersthorp,  
 Gilbert de Millers, Ingram de Stirap, Oliver le Foun, Elias  
 Leverik, Wm. le Serjeant, Step Jorz, Mich Taillefer de Blith  
 and Gilbert le Sueer, Ernard de Riskinton, Wm. fil Michael de  
 Langford, Robert de Stuteville, Nic de Eyvill, Robert de  
 Finorers, Roger de M'cinton, Hubert de Freschville, Galf fil  
 John de Newarc, Sibell, widow of Wm. de Sandford, Adam

de Eyvill, Wm. Brunig, Adam his brother, and Robert fil William, Alexr. de Rames, Simon de Everingham, Wm. de Startorp, Nosc fil Ailmer de Houeton, Gilbert de Brunlesley, Bened de Rolleston, Wm. de Buketon, Matilde de Framley, Henry de Heriz, Rad Bugge, Wm. de Sutton, Hugh de Pavelly, Elias de Jorz, John de Grey, Jord de Grendon, Nigel de Langford 5 m. for disseizin Roger Duredent, Simon de Witenton, Magr. Will de la Fremunt, Peter de Cormerye, John Champion, Reginald Levesk, Will Cleric de Sibthorpe, Thos. fil Colun, Rad fil Maunsel, Rich de Blund de Heveringham, Jacob de Aldithley a debtor to Philip Lovel's estate, William Meysham (see Salop), Henry Putrel owes £6 of the debt of Benedict Pink, a Jew, Wm. fil Andrew de Grendon per Robert de Barenton (see Middx.), Wm. de Grey, Ad Kitte of Nottingham, Henry fil Ranulf de Reynesford living in Chaddesdon, Alan de Bethage, Richard de Coldhus and Adam his son, Richard de Schirburn, Wm. de Derle, Roger Mumby, who answers in York, Roger de Turke in Lancashire.

### Pipe No. 105, r. 11.—45 Henry III.

SIMON DE ASLOCTON, sheriff; JOHN BAILLIOL AND SIMON DE HEDDON the last half-year.

Amicia, widow of Roger le Clerk.

### Pipe No. 106, r. 1.—46 Henry III.

ROBERT DE HALUM, sheriff.

Hervie de Heckham and Isolde his wife £32 7s. 9d. of the debt of Magr Robert de Shardlowe.

Wm. Bridgeford de Shrievton, Wm. Gled, John Carner, Wm. le Tascur, Nic fil Hadleia, Robert atte Hill, Wm. Ingeham, John de Cantelupe, Wm. de Champion, Hugo de Rolleston, Will de Weston, Wm. de Champion, John de Cokfen, Wm. fil Rich. de Catun, Baldwin Wake, Galf fil Galf de North Carlton, Robert de Weston, Benedict de Rolleston, Hugo de Dokemanton and Letice his wife, Durand de Pessun and Alice his wife, Adam de Stanley, Elias de Stanley, Thomas fil William of Stanley, Wm.

Fusel, Peter fil Robert de Shelford, Galf de Dethec, Ralf fil Nicolas son and heir, Nicolas fil Roger paid for his relief, Alice fil Wm. Bate and Isabella her sister, Nic de Lindtorp, Wm. de Buckstanes, John fil Paulin de Stoke, Walter P. de Gamelston, Adam fil Hugh de Dokesworth, Henry de Uffeton, Isabella his wife, Wm. le Vavasor, Rich. de Bradmere, Rich. fil Wm. de Weston, Ran Le Teler and Matilde his wife, and Eva her sister, Alexr. de Ramines, Ralf fil Nicolas and Matilde his wife, Robert de Cokesend, Roger Croke, Galf de Childwick, Anker de Freshville, Rad de Halum, Robt. de Wragby, Galfry Martel, Richard Daniel, Magr S. de Walton, Robt. brother of Hy. de Brailsford, Wm. le Cupe, Henry le Foun, Thos. Rudding, Simon Wodrove, John Ledrie, Richard Pincun, Scac de Edmonston, Roger le Colier, Wm. fil Galf de Seggeshal, Rich. fil Ralf le Colier, Adam fil Hugh de Rokworth, Will Bukston, Rad Bugge, Henr de Heriz, Eudo de Mapleye and Thom (svies), servants of Matilde de Stradlegh, Galf de Munby and Stephen le Marescal, Rich de Beneston and Johanna, near the Church of Gameston, Gilbert de Preston, Wm. de Sutton, Wm. fil Ralf de Trusselles.

Wm. de Moun de Hokesworth, John fil John de Flintham, Wm. de Buketon, Thomas Bataylle, Alexr. de Stanton, Wm. le Reve de Stanton, Galf Pavel, Robert de Vilers and Wm. de Colston, Henry de Miggely (qy. Wiggely), diss. Rich de Berg and Roger de Weldon, Thos. de Leke, Wm. de Bradshawe, Godfrey de Keyworth, Wm. de Ken de Radcliff, Robert le Clerk de Cogham, Wm. de St. Andrew by the pledge of Robert de St. Andrew, Rich Spileman, Godfrey fil Anketin, Nic fil Robert de Lek.

Robert de Ferrar, son and heir of Will de Ferrar, £4 for the farm of Wirksworth and Ashbourn, Hugh fil Ralf and Wm. de Cressy, Nich de Ewyas, Simon de Heddon £20 for his debts.

The Burgesses of Derby paid 10 m. for having a charter that no Jews or other Jew of the king, or his heirs, or by any other, shall henceforth remain or dwell in the town of Derby.

### Pipe No. 107.—47 Henry III.

NO NOTTINGHAM AND DERBY.

## Pipe No. 108.—48 Henry III.

Magr Hy. Lovel, Nic. de Cantelupe and Eustacia his wife, Wm. fil Serle and Galf de Herdiberg, Wm. Spink, Hy. de Graham.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Robt. de Burstal, Beatrix de Barton, Rich de Trowell, John fil Nicolas de Ordeshall, Thos. fil Thos. Malet, Jordan de Kaysethorp, Wm. de Bretteville, Ad. le Vavasor, Walter de Gyseleir and Matilda his wife, Peter de Marseye, Walter de Kelum, Henr Dod, Henr le Gardin, Wm. fil Simon, John Russel z. Wm. de Touk, Nic de Underthorpe, John dell Hull, Roger de Somery, John le Taylor de North Leyrton, Henry Putrel, Felicia, widow of John Maunsel, Ralf fil Hugh and Sarra his wife, Robert fil Henry de Kelum, Will fil Hugh de Wiston, Hugh Travis de Alicton, Rich de Curzon, John de Holderness de Thornton, Nicolas fil Galfry Breton, Thomas Coly, John de Craunford and Alice his wife, Rad de Normanville, Robert de Wilne, Thos. fil Rad de Carlton, John de Aburnum, and Avelina his wife, Galf fil Galfre de North Carlton, Rad Corbyn and Matilde his wife, Roger de Bedul, Rad fil Wm. de Haghe, Henry Kniveton and Sibella his wife, Robert fil Robert de Claworth, Robert Filiol de Mapelbec, Jordan de Kaylethorpe, Wm. de Wermington, Roger de Bretville, Wm. de Bretville, Thos. de Sexteneby, Rad fil Rich. de Boughton, Wm. de la Muschamp, Wm. de Warmington, Simon de la Bek, and Hy. Robert le Port de Codington, Durand, the fisherman, Hy. Dod, by the bail of Wm. de Sutton, Walter de Kelum, Walter Payn, Luke de Seleby, William de Staynesby, by the pledge of Joscelyn de Steynesby, Magr. Gibb Cywe, Priest of the church, of Retford Robt fil Rad de Winefield, Robert Crich de Hocreton, Peter de Gisors, Hugh de Stapelford, Cleric Ad. de Everington, the heirs of John de Lexington, Adam Kitte de Nottingham, John Bedalme, by the pledge of Richard Bedalme de Ratcliff Richard Cleric de Stirap, Wm. Bedalme, by the pledge of Robert fil John de Crophill, and Ran fil Ran de Radclive.



Robert de Malsover for Amice, his wife, by the pledge of Alex and Will fil Will de Kynesal, Nic. fil Warin, by the pledge of Will fil Nicolas de Arnhall and Roger de Hendeshill, Robert de Nuers, by the pledge of Ralf fil Odo de Colwic, and Hugh Propositus of the same.

Robert Gille by the pledge of Ralf de Cromwell, John de Notton, Alan de Redmersthwaite and Hugo de Redmersthwaite, and Gerard de Sutton, Alan Stuffin, Alan de Hagthorpe, and Wm. Bullye, Nigel de Redwar and Roger le Botiler, Magr. Paulinus de Bampton, 11 m. for having a market and fair in Tideswell (see Roll 35).

Walter fil Richard, Executor of the will of Peter de Goldington.

The Earl of Ferrars £38 by William Lovel.

### Pipe No. 109.—49 Henry III.

#### NO NOTTINGHAM AND DERBY.

### Pipe No. 110, r. 12.—50 Henry III.

WILL FIL HERBERT, sheriff; HENRY, his son, and HUGO DE STAPLEFORD, for him, accounted for £279 5s. 9d. bl. £40 and 10s. tale for the farm of the county for the past year, and John de Grey as farmer, Reginald de Grey, his son, Hugo de Stapleford, and the same Reginald the same sums for this year.

Hugh fil Ralf de Derby, Wm. de Montgomery paid £17.

In stipends for two monks serving in the Chapel of St. Mary's, under the Castle of Nottingham, £6 and 20d., and for a certain Chaplain at St. James, outside the Castle, 50s., and a certain chaplain in the Castle of Nottingham 50s., and Walter Chaplain in Chapel of Birchland 40s, and 2 chaplains at Clipston c. s., and a certain chaplain at the little Chapel near the Chamber of the Queen at Nottingham 50s., a chaplain at Hareston 50s.

Simon fil El de Wetteley, Robert le Norries, Ralf de Horberg, John de Heanor, John and Hugh le Rus, Henry le Clerk, Rich le Bretton, Gerard and Thomas de Furnival, Robert de Lokington, Ralf fil Ralf de Kyleburn, William Manlovel, Henr de

Gaund, Peter de Thornay, Magister Will de Clifford, Thos. fil Robt. de Blye, Gerard de Rhodes and Isabella his wife, Henry fil Mich de Baukewell, and Robert fil Thorkeyn, Robert fil Mathew de Kingston, and Mathew de Baukewell, Robert de Stuteville, Roger de Luvetot, Wm. fil Wm. de Meysham, Wm. de Haluton, Gilbert de Pincelbec, Robert de Ferrar, Wm. de Stalington, Hugo de Stapelford, Robt de Lathum, Hy. de Kuiveton.

Charters granted to Nottingham and Derby are inscribed upon the Roll, releasing each town from the payment of 100s. annually to the King, for which Nottingham gave the King 50 marcs.

### Pipe No. 111.—51 Henry III.

NO NOTTINGHAM AND DERBY.

### Pipe No. 112.—52 Henry III.

NO NOTTINGHAM AND DERBY.

### Pipe No. 113, r. 16, 17 and 18.—53 Henry III.

REGINALD DE GREY, HUGO DE STAPLEFORD, sheriffs for the 51st year; SIMON DE HEDDON and GERARD, his son and heir, for him for this year and the past year, made the usual payment for the county; nothing in the Treasury for the two past years.

### NEW OBLATIONS.

Robert de Ferr, Earl of Derby, rendered composition of one golden chalice (1 pott aur) and M. D. m. for the goodwill of the king (*bona voluntate et gratia*). This is a very curious entry. It is almost the only instance found in the Rolls of a present made in kind. No doubt it was intended to conciliate the king.

John de Baliol £22, Wills fitz Herbert 19s.

Lawrence fil Robert Ingram, Nicolas de Campton, Adam fil Thomas de Stapelford, Rich Daniel, Richard Frenia de Lendal, John de Rye and Johanna his wife for having assize, Rich de

Stiveton, Rad de Normanville for having assize, Wm. le Wyte, Nicolas de Stapelford, Hugo de Tickhill, Rog. de Mcinton, Thos. de Tanburg, Robert Wascelin, Alice de Ippeston, Henry le Norreys, Galf de Dethic, Rich de Lenedale, Henry fil Robert de Tideswell, Walter fil Humphry de Douchmaler Eudo Mepple, Havise, widow of John Russel, Gilbert de Brunlesley, Hugo de Stapelford, son and heir of Richard, paid his relief; Henry de Sibthorpe, Mag. Henry le Ken, John de Eyvile, John de Hasteng, Robert Daft and Cecil his wife, Havise, widow of Robert Deincourt, Hocetta, widow of Ralph, Philip fil Elie Plantfolie, Henry de Mapelton, Will Bugge de Nottingham, Will Sault, Matilde, widow of Ralf de Bradley, Rd. de Lunedale, Margaret, widow of John fitz Herbert, Robert de Almeton and Wimarc his wife, Wm. de Langford and Johanna his wife, Horenta, widow of Ralf Dannett, and Rich fil Walter de Middleton, John de Sutton, Wills Salveyn, Ralf Bugg, Robert de Derley, Gervase fil Robert de Beston, Robert de Swinefield, Math Thorard, Adam de Savil and Sibel his wife, Mathew de Gresley, Robert le Breton, Alan fil John de Treton and Alice his wife, Alan de Trengeston, John Picot, Adam fil Galfry de Rutindon, Nigel de Bulcote, Wm. de Cully, Alan de Beltoft, Rad fil William le Hunt, Rich de Keriel, Simon fil Gervase de Gretton, John fil John de Wanton, Robert de Rampton, William de Meesham, Roger Millot, Wm. Kemp, William fil Richard le Clerk, Dionis, widow of Robert Motun, Robert de Sherland, Thom fil Robert de Donington.

Thomas le Archer, William and Richard de Grey c. s. pledges Rich de Hemington, Roger de Stopham, Robt. Wascelin, Robert fil William de Braitoft and Gilbert fil Robert, Hugo le Provost, Wm. Basingfield, John de Rye fined 10s. for false claim (that is he was non-suited in his action).

Nic le Juvene Bailiff of Derby, John de Oketon, Walter de Heling, Rad de Resesby Coroner, Wm. de Walkingham, Robt. de Willoughby, John de Lek Coroner, John de Nevil, brother and heir of Hugh, paid £12 for having the farm of Arnal (part of the ancient demesne of the Crown).

Eliza and Annora, daughters and heirs of Wm. le Vavator, £60.

**Pipe No. 114.—54 Henry III.**

NO NOTTINGHAM OR DERBY.

**Pipe No. 115, r. 18 and 19.—55 Henry III.**

Sheriff, HUGH DE STAPELFORD, cleric, for the year, 54 ;  
WALTER, Archbishop of York ; HUGH for him for this year.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Elias de Bradene, Hugo Hert, Will fil Will le Ostreker, Roger Melloc and Walter le Marescal, Robert de Misterton, Galf le Chapelayn, Jordan de Buregat, Lucia de Misters, Andrew fil Ben, Math fil Walter de Farendon, Rich fil Rich de Gretton, John fil Ralf de Erleston, Rado Bugge, Hugo fil Richard de Bellomonte, Robert and Ralf de Staunton, Robt. Crokhorn, Hug Kenet, Simon Haidened and Hugo his brother, Robert le Bretun de Walton, Walter de Bakepuz and Henry de Charlthorpe, Alan de Winton, Roger Melloc, John de Nottingham and Margerie his wife, Mag Rad de Huwell, Robert Morin, Gilbt de Ginesle, Will fil Will de Kirkelston, Ad fil Richard de Stretton, John fil Adam le Fleming, Will Harehill, Will fil Jordan and Doda his wife, and Emma la Petite, Galfry Dethic, Emma, widow of John de Rocheford, and Rad Rich de Walton, Henry fil Petronelle de Laxton, Henry fil Jordan de Nottingham, Rich de Saxi, Wills de Bella Aqua, Sarra, widow of Goceling de Eyvill, Ad de Gretewyz and Margerie his wife, Rich de Lenedale, John le Clerk de Okeneston, Henry de Heryz, Ralf fitz Will de Kirtcelston, John fil William de Cozmrya, Walter fil Robert de Strelly, Mathew Godwyn, Galf de Cressy, Robert de Handsacre, Eva fil Wm. Nayse, Will de Fledburg, Eudo de la Laund, John Conquest, Alice Dengurest, John de Dive, Rad de Snerton, John le Botiler, Will de Knapton and Mabilia his wife, John Ferebrato, Rad fil Rad de Worcet, Walter de Strelly, Robert fil Robert de Strelly, Nigel fil Ric de Stretton, Robert and Will his brothers, John de Bremond, Peter de Brimington, Elen fil Thos. de Quapode, Robert fil Alice de Carlton, Thos. de Furnival, Hugo de Odingselles, Willo de Cressy de Hodsac, Will fil Ingram

Kidwald, Robt. de South Muscam, John de Kirketon, Rich de Paveley, Richard Achard and Agnes his wife, Wm. Bou, Hasculf Musard, Rad de Radvul and Alice his wife, Robert le Carpenter, Robt de Yolgreve Clicus, John de Stokes, Nicolas Mokus de Newark, Henry le Gaunt and Eustace his wife, Henry Schiening and Beatrice his wife, Robert de Perers, Henry de Huton, Hugh de Swetely, Roger fil Willi de Langesford, Wills de Bradmere, John Poyne de Bradmere, Will fil Rich Alastre, John de Lek, Wm. Daft, Wm. de Trowell, Rogs (?) de Deredeston, John de Bosco and John Atteput, Hugo fil Thos le Gardin, Thom fil Thom Hancelin, Wm. fil Henry de Mersinton and Agatha his wife, John Potloc, Rob Bozun, Robt. de Glamorgan, Henry Jordan and Margerie his wife, ... .. Breton, Roger de Marisco, Alice fil John de Kingeston, Alan de Beltoft, Robert de Keke (?), John de Lerewigg, Wm. Dutci, Robert Wildgos, Gilbt. de Brunlesle, Ralf fil Jordan de Betton, Will fil Rich de Stretton, Walter de Beltoft, J. de Oketon, Walter de Helm, J. le Moyne Escheator.

**Pipe No. 117, r. 9.—The first year of King Edward, son of Henry.**

Walter, Archbishop of York, answers for the farm of the county.

The men of Nottingham were fined 10 m. and the men of Derby 5 m. for not appearing at the profer (profrum) of the Exchequer by any bailiff, etc., at the sheriff's computation. (See Roll 110 releasing them from this necessity.)

Wm. de Morton, Wm. Barri, Wm. Brien, Wm. le Chaundeler, John Normanton, Isabel de Everingham, John le Sauvage, Henry fil Robert de Tideswell, Gerard de Hedon, Nigel fil Richard de Stretton.

**NEW OBLATIONS.**

Galfr de Stradley, Galf de Musters, Robert de Crokehorn, Nic Wake, Henr de Hotot, Rad de Rempston, Mathew de Kniveton, Galf de Arderne, Alan de Lenoreis, Stephen Manluvel, Thos. de Lyes, Rado le Wyne, Gilbert de la Lathe, Robert de Walton, Andrew fil Wm. de Beldeston, Henr le Notreis and Matilde his

wife, Agnes fil Thos. Haunselin, Robert Race, Felicia Prioress of Cateby, Gvas de Rotington, Wm. fil Roger of the same, Hugh fil John de Sutton, Wm. de Thornhawe, Oliver de Odingselles and Margaret his wife, Andrew fil Ben and Cecile his wife, Wm. de Holbrok, Robt. de Waddesley, Roger de Fancourt and Emma his wife, Nicolas de Insula, Margt, widow of Rich. de Walton, Mathew de Goushill, Wm. fil Wm. de Maresei, Rich. de Barneby, Peter Tulc, Will de Grendon, Edith fil Emma de Macworth, Robert Pain and Amflig his wife, Rich. le Lou de Morle, Elia le Feu, Rad de Sumcote, Wm. de Auburn, Robert de Knittel and Alina his wife, John de Heriz, Rad Barri, Rog. Brun, Rich. de Houton, Roger fil Wm. de Swinderley, Richard de Shirburn, Wm. de Cressy, Michael de Spinghill, Wm. de Folville, Rad de Rempston, Roger Millot, Henry Knotting, Alan de Beltoft, Walter de Bottisford ix. m. for the rents of the lands of Ralf Basset in Colston, Ralf, son and heir of the same Ralf, Adam fil Hugh de Doggeworth, Roger Beler, Adam de Everingham, Walter de Ludham, Robert de Herdlawe, Henry de Leverton.

#### NO ROLLS FOR 2 AND 3 EDWARD I.

#### Pipe No. 120, r. 3.—4 EDWARD I.

WALTER DE STIRCHESLE, sheriff for that and the preceding year, the ARCHBISHOP OF YORK for the second year prior thereto accounted for £279 5s. 11d. bl., and £40 10s. tale the farm of the county, and £558 11s. 10d. bl. and £81 tale for the two preceding years.

Alan de Beltoft, Roger fil Robert, Robert and Hugh his brothers, executors of the will of John de Grey.

#### NEW OBLATIONS.

Will Wildegos, W. de Stuthest, Walter le Freeman, Wm. de Appleby, Nic fil Robert le Wine, Robert de Molineton, Robert de Hardreshill, Laurence Ingram, John fil Richard de Trowell, Rad de Bosco 1 m. for having a writ, Nic le Breton, Gilb. de Bekingham, Stephen de Arnhal, Thom de Mapelton, Roger Milot, Walter le Mareschal, Wm. de Bradmere, Robert Arche-

baud, Walter le Bachelor, Rich. in the Lane, Rich le Brazur, Roberta la Fontaine, Hugo Hagge, Rad de Wandesley and Rad le Breton, John de la Corner de Derby p. pl. Abbot de Burton, Roger fil Wm. de Wimpton, Ad de Gerbaud and Rich his brother, Nicolas Wake, Wischard de Charrun and W. de Nortburg, Bald Wake, Walter fil Walter de Ludham, Robert fil Hugh de Thorlaveston, Galf Blome de Langford, Mathew de Kniveton, Galf de Hockhanger, Michael de Mile, Henr de Perpoint.

Ralf Pipard, nephew and heir of Robert fil Nicolas, paid his relief for land held in capite.

Oliver de Langford, son and heir of Nigel, do.

Walter de Langel, son and heir of Galf, do.

Will de Colwic, son and heir of Philip, do.

Rad fil Rad de Kilburn, Robert and Roger Wascelin, Robert de Handesacre, Wm. de Bradmere, Galf de Gresley, Wm. fil Herbert, whom the Prior of Semplingham should warrant for his serjeantry in Trowell.

Wm. Darel, kt. (miles) of the County of Nottingham, accounted for £20 for debts of Joscei Bullock de Lincoln; Thos. Normanville of Hareston Castle, Rich. de Vernon in Pichecote, William Brito in Bucks., Rad le Ragged, Wm. de Adridele and Rob del Vou, Robert de Tibetot accounts for the rents of the castle of Nottingham, Wm. de Bella Aqua, the heirs of Rad Freschville, Nic de Espigurnel, John de Vilers, Robert de Kinctwich, Wm. fil Wm. de Clippeston, Robert de Raback the land of Hugh Pyn, Walter fil Hugh de Lovedred, John fil Hugh de South Lenton, Henr fil Walter le Feure, Robert le Carpenter, John his son, Robt. de Cressele, Wm. de Hauton, Robert Nonne, Will Cragge, Wm. de la Strete, Hugo fil Wm. de Bingham, Cecil, widow of Paulinus, John de Stapelford.

### Pipe No. 121, r. 4.—5 Edward I.

WALTER DE STERCHELE, sheriff.

Thomas fil Robert de Blie paid his relief.

Heirs of Henry de Esseburn.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Alan de Beltoft, Roger de Stradle, John de Venella, Henr Cornet, Nic de Derle, Henr fil Mathew de Kniveton, Walter de Kniveton and Nic de Boketon, Wm. le Blund de Blythe, John Dive de Balderton, Henr de Bakepuz, Hy. de Ossington, Walter de Furneus, Reginald de Filingham, Rico de Kelum, Robert fil Robert de Strelly, Kelve de Hemingburg, Rad de Eccleshall, John de Rodes, Alex de Maris, John Hungerfel, Robert fil Henry del Hill, Walter de Quilli, Rad Torchard, Richard Boliz of Flintham, John de Stoke, Godwin de Rochel, Wm. de Calverton in Sewell, Will Baret, Hy. de Showe, John de Hocreton.

Wm. de Eyvill de Egmonton, Robert de Eyvill, Clem de Lungvilers, Rad de Wilford, Rad de Wilford de Nottingham, Philip Keriell and Robert his brother, Hy. de Karlstorp and Wm. de Upton, Roger Murci de Retford, Alice de Wilington, Walter de Muscamp, John de Fulbec, Stephen Manluvel, William Bardolf, son and heir of Wm. of Stoke.

## Pipe No. 122, r. 18.—6 Edward I.

WALTER DE STERCHESLE, sheriff.

Thom de Normanville answered for the rents of Hareston.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Philip de Stanley, Robert Pescur de Shelford, Ralf fil Thos de Bobenhill, Will de Meynil, Robt. de Acour, Henry de Sibetorp, Robt. de Wolrington, Will Faleise, Robt. de Hemingworth, Robt. de Tibetot, Hugo de Lynacre  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. for having an assize.

Will de Andredel and Robert del Vou (?) 240 m. for arrears of the farm for the mines of Wirksworth.

William de St. Patric £38 14s. 8d., Robert de Salceto, Wm. Bassett, Walter de Hertwell, Milo de Melton, Bailiff of the Wap of Repingdon p. Thom de Luvetot, Richard de Grey, son and heir of Will de Grey £1369 12s. 1d. (See *Lincolns.*)



## Pipe No. 123, r. 13 and 12.—7 Edward I.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Wm. and Roger de Wendesley, Rann le Ken, Richard Bugge, Margt. widow of Rad de Kerisby, Robert de Strelly, Robert de Saucheverel, Wm. de Eton, Thos. le Poer, Robert le Wyne, Wm. Egrum, John de Sibtorp, Rich Kvriel, Robert fil Adam de Aldesworth, Rico de Shireburn, William de Bekingham, Wm. Folefaunt, Wm. de Stokes, Hamon de Sapton, Wm. fil Ralf Barry, Bate fil Pelle, Hugo de Acour, Robert le Breton, Rich de Barrington, Rich de Curcun, R. de Hengham, Wm. de Freskenade, Robert de Shiresle, Adam fil Wm. Derling, Wm. Truelove, Robert de Stoke, I. de Luvitot.

PAYMENTS ON ACCOUNT OF THE SCUTAGE OF  
WALES ASSESSED AT 40s., AS CONTAINED IN  
THE ROLL OF 43 HENRY III.

Robt. de Stradle 1 fee, Rico Briton 1, Galf de Ecclesdon 1, Rich de Stapelford, Hugo fil Ralf de Gresle 3, Wm. de Morton 3, Philip de Kime  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Hugo fil Ralf, Rich de Wiverton  $\frac{1}{4}$ , John de Heriz 4, Robt. de Sibtorp  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Ralf de Wyleby  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Mathew de Haverseth  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Philip de Ulecote, heir of Robert fil William 3, Wm. House 1, John de Monteacuto 1, Robert de Salceto 1, Walter de Hertwell 1 (Bernard de Hertwell), Hugo de Haversham 1, Hospitallers 1, Will de Dufton 1, John de Bellocampo 1, Wm. Basset 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , Peter de Goldington 4, Nic Abbe 2, Bolsover 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , heirs of Robert de Essebi 3, Robert de Pavelly 4, Galf de Saukville 1, Wm. de St. Patric 3.

## OF THE SAME IN THE COUNTY.

Emma de Bellofago 1, Robert son and heir John de Stuteville 15, Wm. Bardolf 25, heirs of Wm. Briwere 3 in Chesterfield, 10 of Roger Buron's, Rad Musard 15, Robert de Chauces 1, heirs of Wm. Albini 2, Hy. de Mcfeud  $\frac{1}{12}$ , heirs of Rich de Grey 6, Hy. de Grey in Thorington, Hon of Pevrel, Edmund de Aincourt  $\frac{1}{2}$ , John de Neville  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Hugo de Nevill 1, Rad de Freschville 15,

Adam de Everingham (heirs of Thom de Birkin) £24, Edmund, brother of the king £262, £10 for Earl Ferrar in Heyham 1, and 1 fee of Wm. de Ferr, and of 68½ of the Earl of Ferrars, and of 60 fees and 3 pts of 1 of the Countess of Ewe.

### Pipe No. 124, r. 2.—8 EDWARD I.

GERVASE DE CLIFTON. sheriff.

#### NEW OBLATIONS.

Richard son and heir Rich de Grey.

Roger de Brunlesley, son and heir, Gilbert de Brunlesley, for his relief as in the preceding roll, Robt de Rempston, Robert de Meering, Wm. de Reygate.

Robert Tibetot £60 for the farm of the Town of Nottingham.

Ran de Rye, son and heir of John de Rye, who held of the Bishop of Lincoln, and whose relief belonged to the King on account of the vacancy of the Bishopric, then in the King's hands. This relief results from half a Knight's fee in Wardeby, and 2 Knights' fees in Gosberchurch.

Hugo de Stapelford £139 19s. 1d. for many debts (see in Bucks).

Peter Picot 5 m. fine for replevy p. pl. Simon de Creye, Simon, his son, Ralf Pull and Lucy de Thorny.

Robert de Melburn.

### Pipe No. 125, r. 8.—9 EDWARD I.

GERVASE DE CLIFTON, sheriff.

Tenants of the land of Philip de Ulecote, per Rich de Stanford, Roger de Arcy £21 19s. 9d., Norman de Stirap £18 2s. 5d., Elias Drury 21s. 2d., The Earl of Warren 19s., Ingr fil Roger le Clerk 46s. 9d., Thomas fil Robert de Blie 10s. 6¼d., Ingram fil Roger de Stirap 38s. 2¼d., Prior of Blith 34s. 5d., Abbot de Rupe 15s. 9d., John Mimet 5s. 8¼d., Rich de Stirap 9s. 7d., Walter le Chamberleng 17s. 2¼d., Robert de Frychbeck 2s. 10¼d., Prior de Mares 5s. 8¼d., Adam fil Walter de Park 3s. 10d., Henr.

Atty 3s. 10d., Thos. fil Stephen 3s. 9d., Matilde ux Robert Scot 3s. 9d., Hy. Braciator de Blyth 3s. 9d., Roger Tinctor 8s. 7d., John le Forester 14½d., Nic Taillefer 14½d., Abbot de Welbec 65s. 3¼d., Gervase de Wilford Vic £15, John de Nevill c. s.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Wm. de Hamelton and Adam Frenis.

John de Heckham holds the land which was Robert de Shardlow's.

Wm. de Steynesby in recompense for his horses which he lost in the service of King Henry, 10 m.

Robert, son and heir Adam de Everingham, for his relief.

## Pipe No. 126, r. 11.—10 EDWARD I.

GERVASE DE CLIFTON, sheriff.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Thom de Lanum and Thom fil Alexander . . . . fil Wm. de Linton and Robert, his son, Will fil Fulk de Hedon, Ranulf fil Hugh de North Leirton, Elias fil Wm. de Upton, Wills de Raden, Rich de la Sale de Wardeston, Robert his son, and Hugo de la Sale.

Thom de Furnival £20 fine, pledges Rad Cromwell, Rad de Wodburg, Peter Picot, Walter de Gousel, Richard de Bingham, Thom Foljambe, Wm. Hamelton, Gilbert de Thornton.

The Sheriff accounts for £42 for the chattels of John de Rye, and 10d. for his fair.

Elias de Sutton £10 of the goods of the same John.

Robert de Acra, Wm. de Steynesby in recompense from the County for the horses which he lost through his service with King Henry, 10 m.

Walter de Pinkeny and Robert de Wauncey for wards belonging to the Castle of Windsor, John de Wateley.

Henr de Perepoint £8 10s. received from the vill of Wicheton, for the property of (evas) a certain unknown woman, Hugo de Rodmerthwait, and Rad Manfield.

Gervase de Wilford (sheriff) c. s. for a contempt.

John de Hecham held the lands which were Robert de Shardlow's.

John de Nevill c. s. for a default.

Norman Darcy and Ralf his brother, mentioned in Lincolnshire roll.

### Pipe No. 127.—11 EDWARD I.

GERVASE DE CLIFTON, sheriff.

Wm. de Addredesle in Wirksworth.

Wm. de Hertwell, Rich de Wiverton.

Thomas Foljamb cccc. m. for the farm of the Castle and the honour of the Peak, to hold at the like farm from St. Mich. Term, for ix. years complete saving to the king wardships, and reliefs from knights' fees, and the greater Serjeantries, and the pleas of suit before the Justices of Assize, which rightly belong to such Justices.

### Pipe No. 128, r. 23.—12 EDWARD I.

GERVASE DE CLIFTON, sheriff.

The corpus of this county is not noted here, but in the Rolls in which are inserted the returns for all the counties of England.

Robert le Fere.

Thomas Foljamb 800 m., arrears of the farm of the Castle and Honour of Pec.

Roger le Bret and Sarra his wife, one of the heirs of the widow of Walter de Bottesford, for relief for her lands.

### NEW OBLATIONS.

Benjamin le Hunt, Bailiff of Nottingham, Wm. Brun, Bailiff of Derby, Hugo de Collingham, Gervase de Wilford, 1 m. for the rents of the land of Edmund de Eyncourt.

Thomas de Cachehors, Peter de Chester, Hy. ad Fontem, Adam fil Insrich, Emma, widow of Tho fil Rann ʒ. Cecil, widow of John de Sandiacre, now wife of Peter de Chester.

Thomas de Claworth c. m. for taking a bissa (a Hind).

Wm. and Ralf Sampson were fined for the same offence.

The heirs of Peter de Clumber and Will fil Gode, and Henry de Wellawe, William de Meynil, Wm. de Fenton, John fil Wm. de Fenton, Will de Alsop, Nigel fil Rich de Stretton, Wm. fil Roger de Strelly, Roger de Blida de Carlton and Beatrice his wife, John de Aldewerke, Galf de Bourton, Walter and Hugh de Hampton, Rich fil Wm. de Bernebi, Robert de Trusley, Roger Durdent, Rad Barri, John de Pilecote, John Geldsboure, John de Crumford, Wm. fil Wm. le Herberiou, Thos fitz Herbert, Walter Godinghert, Juliana, widow of Wm. de Fenton, Cccil and Alice her daughters, Galf de Godington de Tukeford, Rich de Weston, Lodosa, widow of Rad Pinder, Simon Kay and Robt Grace, Hugo de Babington, £8 levy of the vill of Eckington, and Wm. de Steynesby of the gift of King Henry £8.

Robert de Mapleton and Rad de Wadsleich.

Wm. de Wimpton and Rico Gerebant, John de Fulhelm and Robt Brun in Walkeringham, John de Venel de Flouberg, John de Lexington, John de Oketon, Robert de Salceto, Oliver Foun, Rich Busson.

Wm. Meynil, son and heir of Philip Meynil, his relief due.

*Roll No. 129 does not belong to this series.*

### PIPE No. 130, r. 1.—13 EDWARD I.

GERVASE DE CLIFTON, sheriff.

Robert fil Adam de Everingham paid his relief.

Walter de Montgomery £8 ½ m. as in preceding Roll.

#### NEW OBLATIONS.

Giles de Menyl, Thomas Dannet, Rad Wyne, Robert le Wyne and Margaret his wife, Hugo Bonserjeant, Hugo de Upton, Capellanus, Henr de Verdun, Peter de Campana, Thos. de Bouinton, Gilbert fil Galf de Blie, Thos. fil Galfred de Chaddesdon, Henr Coudray, Wm. Bertram de Bingham, Lucya de Musters, John de Snipston, Rico Brayne and Emma his wife, Thom de Chams, Wm. fil Robert de Kilmington, Godfrey fil Robert de Stanton, Thos. de Gatehurd, Nic Wal and Is——his wife, Richard Hervy, Nic de Coveland, Henr de Hotoft, Oliver de Langford and

Walter de Gousel, Willo Gunt, Elizabeth, widow of Roger Kellesholt, Will de Hagh, Rico Russel de Blida, Henry fil Thomas le Clerk de Hopton, Thom de Ondesley, Rich fil Rich Bugge, Hugh fil Hugh de Meynil, Roger de Brunlesley, Robert Petit de Suth Muscamp, Andrew fil Benedict de Rolleston, Wm. Mareste de Wodburg, Rico de Esseburn, Elyas de Staunton, Will de Minsterton, Wm. Ailwyn, Philip de Wyleby, Nic de Stapelton, Elias de Bekingham, Thos Gundy, Wm. fil Robert de Edens-towe, Thos de Clapwell, Ranulf de Makeney, Bailiff of Derby, Hugo de Babington, Roger de Boteler de Stoke, Ralf Rempeston, Alan le Noreis, Robert de Rerisby, Rico le Chamberlain, Thos Attewro de Rolleston, John le Bretun, Hugo Brun, Will Wyne, Robert fil and heir Robert de Strelly, Robert de Mering, Hugo Creveceur, Wm. de Melburn, John Daggel. Mich de Leik, Wm. Bate, Wm. de Longford and Johanna his wife, Wm. de St. Andrew, Robert de Yolgrave clericus, Humf Bouchmaler.

Thom le Clerk de Gretton and Alan de Wermunhill executors of the will of Thomas Foljambe.

Nicolas de Balingel custodian of the court of the king at Peak.

Nigel de Langford and Rad Gousel heirs of Mathew de Hathersage.

### Pipe No. 131, r. 2.—14 EDWARD I.

JOHN DE ANESLEY, sheriff.

Laurence, son and heir of Laurence de St. John, for his relief.

Robert de Stuteville, son and heir of John de Stuteville, owed £30 of the scutage of Wales.

### NEW OBLATIONS.

Wm. Brun, Bailiff of Derby, Alan le Paumer, Bailiff of Nottingham, Thomas de Birde, heir of Richard le Ragged, John le Ranton, Robert Archer, Ad de Eyvill, Elias Leveric, Stephen de Coverham, Mich Wycher de Langford, Robert fil Wm. de Stafford and Henry de Chavendes, John fil Paul de Stokes, Rad de Burgo, Hy. de Kniveton and Sibella his wife, John fil Henry de Cotun, John de Stokes, Wm. Noble and Clementia his wife, Thos. de Latham, Walter fil Wm. de West Draiton, Robert fil Robert de Thorleston, Rich de Kingesle, Walter de Stirchesle,

Rad de Gunthorpe, Johanna, widow of Wm. de Trowell, Alan de Trenkeston and Elena his wife, 40s. de Thomas Foljambe, Nigel fil Rd de Stretton, Rog de Tyresholt, Thom Daniel, Robert de Cardoil and Jordan de Papewyk, Thom de Ferrars, Robert fil Richard de Herdreshill and Bertha, Nicolas de Widmerpol, Robert fil Henry de Breylesford, William fil Ralf de Trussels, Roger Estrange.

### PIPE No. 132, r. 25.—15 EDWARD I.

JOHN DE ANESLEY, sheriff.

Robert de Stuteville accounted for 250 m. for defect of service of two knights in the army of Wales in the year xi. The king received £20 for him from John de Biron on account of half the manors of Barbro and Whitewell, which Oliver de Langeford held of him.

### THE SECOND SCUTAGE OF WALES ASSESSED AT 40S., AS IN ROLL OF THE YEAR 7.

Robert de Strelly 1, Rich Briton 1, Galf de Eccleston 1, Rich de Stapelford, Hugh fil Ralf de Gresley 3, Wm. de Mortheyn 3, Philip de Kime  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Rd. de Wiverton  $\frac{1}{2}$ , John de Heriz 4, Robert de Sibtoft  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Rad de Wileby  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Mathew de Haverseth 1, Philip de Ulecotes of the heirs of Robert fil William 3, Wm. House 1, John de Monteacuto 1, Robt. de Salceto 1, Walt de Hertwell 1, (Bernard de Hertwell) 1, Hugo de Haversham 1, Hospitallers 1, Wm. de Dufton 1, John de Bellocampo  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , Wm. Basset  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , Peter de Goldington 4, Nich Abbe 1 fee in Empingham, Rutland, 1 in Kirby, Leic, Bolsover  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , heirs of Robert de Essebi 3. Robert de Paveley 4, Gauf de Saukville 1, Wm. de St. Patric 3, Robert de Hese 1, Will de Cantelupe 3, the same of the county, Emma de Belofago 1, Robert, son and heir John de Stuteville, £30 for 10 fees, Wm. Bardolf 25, heirs of Wm. Briwere 3 fees in Chesterfield and 10 of Roger Buron, Rad Musard 15, Robert de Chauces 1, heirs of Wm. Albini 2, Henr de Mcefeud 1, Henry de Grey heirs of Rich de Grey 6, Henry de Grey in Thorington.

## THE HONOUR OF PEVEREL.

Edm de Aincourt  $\frac{1}{2}$ , John de Nevil  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Hugo de Nevill 1, Rad de Freshville 15, Adam de Everingham heirs of Tom Birkin 12, Edmund the brother (of the king) £262 10s. for 1 fee Com de Ferr in Heyham, 1 of Wm. de Ferr, and 68 $\frac{1}{2}$  of the Earl of Ferrars, and 60 and 3 pts. of 1 of the Countess of Ewe, and 2 fees for the manors of Wirksworth and Esseburn and the wap of Wirksworth.

Wm. Aldridesle and Robert de Vou 640 m. for arrears of the farm of Wirksworth.

Edmund Espigurnel (see Essex).

## Pipe No. 133, r. 8.—16 EDWARD I.

JOHN DE ANESLEY, sheriff.

Constance de Byerne £110 for the manor of Wheteley, Rich de Ekelington and Laura his wife, Thomas de St. Philibert, Wm. fil Hugh Martin.

Will de Meynil, son and heir of William (qy. Philip) de Meynil, deceased, fined for the relief of those lands which Pha his mother held in capite. (See Roll 12.)

The heirs of William Marteyn and William le Hayles.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Mathew de Haversegge accounted for 20s. for scutage of Wales (p. heredes).

Rich Martel, who married the elder daughter and heir of Robert Rabarci, of Clapton (Alice the other heir), paid relief as in the year 15.

Andrew de Grendon paid his relief.

Robert de Stuteville £100 for his relief for 15 fees, which he held in capite by barony.

Nic de Ille (Insula) de Kirby owes 5 m. for a fine and 16 m. for the value of the same land in Walton-upon-Trent, which was in the hands of John Paris, a fugitive of the former year.

Robert de Stuteville £20, which the king received by the hands of John de Biron for half the manor of Barlbro and Whitewell, which Oliver de Langford held.



Wm. le Tanur, Robert Gous, Rico de Eklington, Rich Russel, Thos de St. Philibert, Wm. fil Hugh Martin, John Dek, Thos le Ragged, Rich de Monteburg, Baldwyn de Osemondesthorpe, Alfred de Sulney, John de la Corner, Bailiff of Derby, Rad le Taun, Bailiff of Nottingham.

Simon de Nottingham, former Bailiff of Derby, £24 for the men of Derby for arrears of their farm, and the Burgesses paid 20 m. for re-having their town, which was taken into the king's hands because their bailiff did not attend the computation of the sheriff to answer for their farm.

### Pipe No. 134, r. 31.—17 Edward I.

JOHN DE ANESLE, sheriff.

#### NEW OBLATIONS.

Hugh de Wirksop, Wm. de Yelegrave, Margaret de Byle.

Ralf le Tavener, Bailiff of Nottingham, John le Corner, Bailiff of Derby, Thom. fil Robert de Bligh, relief.

The executors of Galfry le Nevill 40s. for fine taken of John le Vavator, Prior of Selveston, Regin de Edenstowe.

Nic Wake £20 for a venison trespass; pledges, John de Brimington and John de Boterwic.

Rad Sampson for the same, 10 m.; pledges, Robert Pistor of Eperston, and Herbert fil Wm. de Wodburg, Robert de Newbold.

Roland, parson of Egrum, £20 for the same trespass.

Rich Neyrunt, Stephen Barry, Thos Barry, parson of Tyversholt, all fined for game trespasses.

Gervase de Clifton *v.* Wm. le Botiller.

Robert le Hore, son and heir of Peter le Hore, deceased, for relief. (See year 16.)

John le Fleming of Nottingham, 400 m. for the farm of High Peak.

John de Bray and Wm. de St. Cruc, whom Cecil and Agnes, daughters and heirs of Robert de Marcham, married, relief.

The executors of the will of Walter Gifford £29 for the herbage and pannage of Beskwood.

John, son and heir of Robert le Bret, for 1 rod of land in the field of Nettleworth.

Thomas fil Nigel de Redware land in Bulcote.

Thomas fil Robert de Bligh paid relief, Ralf Tavernor, bailiff of Nottingham.

### Pipe No. 135.—18 Edward I.

JOHN DE ANESLEY, sheriff.

Rich de Nevil.

#### NEW OBLATIONS.

Gilbert fil Robert de Flinthorpe, Hugo fil Henry Muriel, for the rents of the land of Thom le Ragged and Margaret his wife, Havise, widow of John Savage, Roger de Vallibus, Rich de Cardun.

Nic de Aldeleigh c. s.

Henr de Wudborough and Rich Glade, executors of the will of Rad de Wudburgh; Rad de Arnale, sheriff of Lincs.; Rich de Grey, son and heir of Will de Grey, owed £253 4s. 2½d., he also accounts for £705 2s. 6d.; Bald Wake, John de Eyvil and Wm. de Huntingfield, ccc. £ for the rents of the Earl of Lincoln for the last quarter of the past year; Edmond de Aincourt, Nic de Meynil, Robt. de Marcham, Robt. de Burstal, Ben de Rolleston, Rad Barri, Ph. de Coleville, Brian de Hardeley, Simon de Gringeley, Walter de Toke, Thom de Bella Aqua, Galf de Staneton, Robert de Stokes, John de Villers, Rog de Alneto, Rich de Brun de Nortwell, Wm. fil Mal of the same, Ad fil Hugh le Cornier, Wm. de Kinstan, Rob de Belegrove, Wm. de Montegom, Nic de Hamwyk, Rich de Heywyk, Galf de Manleye, Robt. Wylay de Swindeby.

### Pipe No. 136, r. 6.—19 Edward I.

WM. DE CADWORTH (qy. CHAWORTH), sheriff.

The scutage of the 15th year of this king is set out this year as if unpaid (as it is, subsequently), no knight having apparently paid any portion of it. It would seem probable that it had been farmed, and that the farmer had made default in payment, hence the Exchequer scribe repeats it till it is paid. It is impossible to suppose that all the knights omitted to pay their separate quotas.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

John le Foun, Galf de Bonham, Wm. fil Serlo de Lenton, Rich fil Rich Bugg, John fil Robert de Acour, John le Botiler de Hocreton, Elias de Bradmere, Thomas fil Thom Foljambe, Henry fil Henry de Braylesford, Rich le Dun; the rents of the land of Alice Foljambe, Wm. de Catclive, Henry de Kniveton, Roger de Brunlesley; the rents of Humphry Fauconberg in Cuckney; Thom de Rempston, Robert de Stafford, John fil Rob de Acour, Gerard de Eton, John le Graunt de Hokesworth, John de St. Andrew, John de Heriz, Henry de Cama de Stokes, juxta Farenton and Isabelle his wife, Rico Bevereg, Ric Foliot, Robert fil John Burstal and Margaret his wife, Robert Bardolf and Lora his wife.

**Pipe No. 137, r. 2.—20 EDWARD I.**

WILLIAM DE SCHADDEWORTH, sheriff.

Henr Gernun, John House of Oxtun, Hugo de Heriz.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

John de Eyville, Will de Pec, Hugo fil Henry Muriel, Nic le Moun, Jordan de Welley, Rico de Bernak, John fil Hugh de Cortinstock, Robert fil Henry de Breylesford.

Galfry Dun de Breylesford, Robert Toke, Robert le Franceis.

Peter de Braunford, John Ingram, Hugo de Heriz.

Hugo de Somerville, Galf Dubraid de Alwaston.

John l'Esquire de Weston, Oliver de Langford.

**Pipe No. 138, r. 19.—21 EDWARD I.**

PHILIP DE PAUNTON, sheriff.

Robert de Stutevill paid c. £ for his relief (as in Roll 16).

Wm. de Lee, son and heir of Henry de Lee, paid his relief.  
(See Roll 19.)

Robert fil Henry de Sterndale.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Rad de Eccleshall, Robert Daft and Matilde his wife, John fil Pauline de Stokes, Robert Bardolf and Nicolas le Sergeant, Wm.

Gernun, Hugo Parkin de Collingham, John de Rye (see Lincoln Roll, Anno 16), pledge Robert le Chaumpenys, Rad Basset of Sapecote, Robt. de Kym, Wm. Peyn de Rotington, Rad de Morwood, Rad de Lisurs, parson of Fledborough.

Wm. de Colwic, late justice at the gaol of Nottingham, £16 for fines in the year 21.

Roger de Vallibus.

John fil and heir Elie de Sutton.

The scutage of the 15th year of the king is again set out in this roll as if still unpaid.

### Pipe No. 139, r. 12.—22 Edward I.

PHILIP DE PAUNTON, sheriff.

Gerard de Rhodes 4 m. of the rents of Langar, Simon de Clifton, bailiff of Wirksworth.

Herbert de Gredlee.

Robert de Stutevill £20 for disseizin.

William Halley, cousin and heir of Wm. Halley, paid for his relief (as in the year 22) of all lands of Wm. his grandfather.

Eleanor, widow of John de Longvilliers (see in Lancashire.)

Philip de Paunton accounted for £53 19s. 6¼d. of the goods of Rich de Franceis of the itinerary, of Hugo de Cressingham, in county Westmoreland, Anno 21.

### Pipe No. 140, r. 4.—23 Edward I.

WALTER DE GOUSHILL, sheriff.

Robert Tibetot owed £100 received from the wardrobe of the king by the hands of Gervase de Clifton for the works on the castle of Nottingham.

Rich Huteman 430 m. of the farm of High Peak.

Roger Darcy paid £20 10s. 3d. of the debt of Philip de Ulecotes.

### NEW OBLATIONS.

John Clarel, Nich Roys, Thom de Bolsover, Rad Sparwac, Peter de la Leghe, John de Langeton, John de Rempston, bailiff of Nottingham; Robt. de Thorwych and Wm. Wythem, Rich

de Bingham, Galf Bugge and William de Collingham, Wm. Hauward, justice assigned to take pleas in divers counties. (This was the ancestor of the Ducal House of Norfolk).

**Pipe No. 141, r. 20 and 27.—24 EDWARD I.**

WALTER DE GOUSHILL, sheriff, JOHN DE HARRINGTON last half-year.

NEW OBLATIONS.

John le Fleming, Margaret fil Ralf Orderich, Henry fil Gilbert de Rolleston, Thom de Peverwys, Peter Picot, junior, Robert fil Andrew de Rolleston and Beatrice his wife, Rd. de Kingesleye, John fil Rich de Totington, Thos. fil Thos. Foljambe, John fil John de Stapelford.

Adam fil Adam Hamelton.

Philip, son and heir of Hugh de Staveley, £30 for license to marry whom he pleased.

Jordan de Sutton, fil and heir of Gerard de Sutton, paid his relief, as in Roll 32.

John, brother and heir of Edmond Spigournel, paid his relief.

Henry de Chaddesdon, Henry de Rolleston.

Robert de Hardreshill.

Wm. Botel de Middleton.

Ricus le Slegh and Adam le Slegh.

Ralf fil Henry Cotel.

Helewise, widow of John Picot, Nic de Idle (Insula?) de Kirkby.

Magr. Andrew de Ashbourn.

Thos. de Chaworth, kt. lord of Markham, owes £7 for the goods of Reginald de Neville, Hugo Alibon, and Hugo de Gringeley.

**Pipe No. 142, r. 12.—25 EDWARD I.**

WALTER DE GOUSEL, sheriff; JOHN DE HARRINGTON for the last half year.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Richard fil John de Thorpe, Henry Gambyn de Deneburg, Gervase le Clerk in Thornhill and Felice his wife (this person may not have been in holy orders; a counsellor or lawyer of the period would be described as a clerk); Robert de Pagemore, Thom de Horsley, Cap. Robert Nurry, Mager fil Fulc de Leirton, Henry de Kniveton, Rico Fysche, Hugo de Rokesley, Rico Proudfof, Robert Dethic and Hugh fil Ade, Hugo de Hanleye, Robert fil Stephen de Witinton.

Ralf fil Henry Cotel, Helewise widow of John Picot £20 for license to marry herself to whomsoever she pleased.

John de Rocheford, Robert fil Walter de Aslacton, John and Margaret Fitz Walter of the same, Will de Meynil.

Ralf Muntjoie, Hugh de Babington, Thomas de Chaworth, John de Anesly, Magr. Andrew of Ashbourne.

John de Chaddesdon, bailiff of Derby.

Thom de Foljambe, bailiff of High Peak.

Simon, son and heir, Wm. Leverton.

Henry fil Wm Fitz Herbert.

Robert de St. Licio, who married Matilde, sister and one of the heirs of John de Stokes; Ad, son of Agnes, cousin and other heir of the said John. Relief for lands of John, brother of the said Matilde, and Agnes, who died the 21st year of the king.

## Pipe No. 143, r. 10.—26 Edward I.

JOHN DE HARINGTON, sheriff the first half year; RAD DE SHIRLEY the last.

## NEW OBLATIONS, ETC.

Robert de Acour, Robert de Reresby and Johanna his wife, Hamon fil John de Sapton, Roger fil Robert de Melner, Wm. de Ingerby and Albreda his wife.

Henry de la Chambre, Thomas de Bockestones.

John fil Norman, Roger de Arcy, Hugo de Babington, John de Anesly, Wm. Beutel, Peter Picot.

Philip Paunton answered for the rents of Wm. Foljambe (see Rolls 18 and 19), and the rents of Thos. le Bretun, Henry

de Kniveton, Henry de Rolleston, Wm. de Drayton, Simon Cadyn, Hugh de Bekingham, Thom de Fornival, Rich Furneus.

Baldwyn Wake, Hugo de Vienna, Rad Freschville, Wm. Slagge de Stikethorp, Roger de Botesford, Edm de Eyncourt. Wm. Manderell of Bekerton.

Robert le Jorzs and Emma his wife, license for concord with Walter de Osewill.

### Pipe No. 144, r. 5.—27 Edward I.

RALF DE SHIRLEY, sheriff.

#### NEW OBLATIONS: FINES AND AMERCIAMENTS.

Simon de la Croys de London, Walter de Watton.

Hugo le Lister de Retford and Peter de Ordeshall, Thos. de Bougton and Robert de Scarle, Matthew de Warewell and Rob de Shurstot, John de Grantham, bailiff of the town of Notingham, John de Bray, Wm. Custos of the church of Briminton, John de Harington, Ad Carbonel, Robert Dethic, pledges, Walter de Goushill and Robert de Sallowe, Will Ponger, Stephen de Breydestom, Wm. fil Adam de Winelesle, Henry le Blund de Neuton, John Brian de Notingham, Walter de Hucnal, John le Bere, Rad le Tanner, Wm. his brother, Wm. de Froddesham, Robert le Norrisisons, Walter Poppers, Wm. de Oxeye, Robert Scot de Nottingham (qy. Stot), Roger le Bere and Wm. fil Dye of the same, Wm. le Lyndraper, Reginald and John his sons, pledges, Andr atte Hasshe de Alwaston and Galf Franceis de Osmundeston, Rich fil Robert le Fleming, Hugo Bugge and John de Bilburg, Wm. Blabre, Robert de Screveton and Wm. Rose.

Thos de Maclefeld £30 for the marriage of Roger, son and heir of Galfry de Chedlei, Cecilia widow of Richard de Blackburn, late bailiff of Nottm., 108s. and 4d.

Henry Puterel de Notingham 20 m. for the Jews' houses.

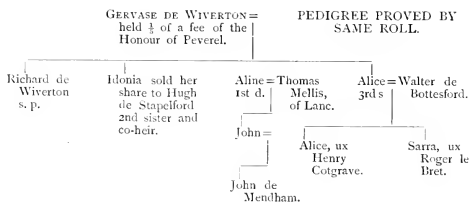
Henry de Rolleston, Heirs of Peter de Monteforte, Magr. Robert de Belfou.

Robert de Sibetoft, Robert Bozon, lately bailiff of High Peak. Magister Robert de Bellovaris and Adam de Wetenhale.

Henry de Cotgrave and Alice his wife (one of the daughters

and heirs of Alice, the widow of Walter de Botelsford, the first sister and heir of Richard de Wiverton, son and heir of Gervase de Wiverton, who held of the Honour of Peverel in capite  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 1 fee in Wiverton) paid 40s. for relief of half a 3rd part of a fifth of one knight's fee, Roger le Bret and Sarra his wife, the other heiress of the said Alice de Bottesford, John de Mendham (nepos) heir of Thomas Mellis (son of John de Mendham), (nepos) of Aline, 2nd sister and heir of Richard de Wiverton).

Idonea, third sister of Richard de Wiverton, sold her share to Hugo de Stapelford of Nottingham and his heirs, whose heir was Alice, sister of the same Hugh and the wife of John le Paumer of Nottingham.



Griffin ab Mereduck Walens imprisoned at the king's Castle of Nottingham, who took 3d. per day for his (keep?) (vad) from St. Michael's day the 19th to St. Michael's the 21st day, two whole years, £9 2s., and for Robert (the man) of the said Griffin, for the same time, 32s., *i.e.*, 16s. per annum. (This prince was a Peverel, a first cousin of the king.)

Rad de Rochford (see in Warwick), Edmund de Stafford.

Peter fil Peter, brother and heir of John Picot, who died Anno 22, paid his relief (he held Ratcliff-upon-Soar and Heydon in Essex), £50.

Matilde, eldest daughter and one of the heirs of Matilde, widow of Richard Picot, who died in the 23rd year of the king, also paid her relief for the land which the said Richard held of the king, it having been taken into the king's hands, according to the English law of inheritance. (These estates



were of the ancient demesne of the Crown, hence the common law did not apply.)

Meroda, the other daughter and co-heir (posthumous), her relief.

Thomas Picot held  $\frac{1}{2}$  fee by serjeantry of holding the basin (? bacina) at the king's coronation.

Robert de Kesteven paid 20s. for the office of Monetor in the Wapentake of Wirksworth as in Roll 7, £22 for the past 21 years and for this.

### PIPE No. 145, r. 15.—28 EDWARD I.

KALF DE SHIRLEY sheriff for the first half-year ; RICH DE FURNEAUX for the last half.

Robert Tibetot accounts for the lands and tenements, goods, and chattels of Lucie de Meynil, who was declared to be non compos mentis on the 19th day of Sept., in the 3rd year of the king, saving reasonable sustenance for the same Lucie.

John Wake, fil and heir of Baldwyn Wake, owes ciiii. s. of the debts of the heirs of Wm. Briwere ; Pagan de Cadurcis, heir of Margaret de Feritate, the same ; John Mohun, heir of Alice Mohun, the same ; Johanna Percy the same.

Mathew de Mortimer 32s. of the debts of William fil Reginald de Breuse by Grecia de Briwere, and John de Hastings, son of John, son of Eva, wife of Wm. de Cantelupe, another daughter of the said Wm. Breuse, Milicent de Montealto another daughter, Humphrey de Bolun, Earl of Essex, son of Eleanor another daughter.

### NEW OBLATIONS, ETC.

Rann de Huntingfield.

Isabella de Ros £20 for a charter of warranty, Wm., son and heir of Philip de Meynil, Walter de la Grau, Rich Daniel, Wm. de Schadworth, John Folejambe, Galf le Fleming of the county Derby, John Maucorneys of Rutland, Magr John de Rempston, Wm. de Herdeby, Adam Flemyng, Henry de Wodburg, Henry le Hunt, Margaret, widow of Roger Wandel, Will de Graham of the county Lincoln, Henry de Bradburn of the county Derby, Thomas Sayt. de Ashbourne, Thomas Daniel of the same,

Lambert de Trekington, Robert le Ragged, Henry de Tunstedes, Robert le Ragged de Staveley, Robert Balge the younger, Robert le Ragged de Castleton, Galf de Bradwell, Roger de Melner jun. de Tadington, Roger Cotterel, Thomas le Redman, Will le Ragged de Longley, Robert Brun, Robert de Boudon, Adam Cockeril, Henry cleric de Tadington, Robert de Clou, Will de Basselowe, Asser de Prestcliff, Rich de Berde, Elie de Thornhill, Nic de la Forth, Will de Cliff, Wm. Rankell de Hocklowe, Wm. le Slake bail for Clement de la Forth, farmer of the castle and Honour of Peak, who owed 437 m. and  $\frac{1}{2}$  for the year.

Galf de Sandiacre £10 for half the farm of the castle, etc., of Hareston.

Thos de Macclesfield £300 for the farms of Ashford in Derbyshire, Macclesfield in Cheshire, and of Cuton in Flint in Wales.

Thomas Foljambe accounted for £100 fine for his lands in the 26th year, John Foljamb £10 for his fine.

Odo de Grandisono £107 13s. 4d. for the rents of the Archbishop of York.

Robert de Belvoir, the king's chamberlain, of Kaernarvon, owes £1,211 13s. 8d. received of the said Odo through Malcolm de Harle.

Ingelram de Balliol of Foston his estates then in the king's hands.

### PIPE ROLLS. No. 146, r. 12.—29 EDWARD I.

RICH DE FURNEUX sheriff for the first half-year; RALF DE SHIRLEY for the second.

Hugo Bigg, Walter fil Wm. de Ufton, Andrew de Nevil, Richard Laverok, Bailiff of Derby, Alex Norris de Claworth, Philip de Lenn de Chesterfield, Robert atte Wode de Whitewell, Jordan de Insula and Alice his wife, Henry de Witenton, Robert fil Walter le White de Colingham and Simon his brother, John fil Gilbert le Taylor de Derby, Thos de Penwich, Rad Coteril 20 m. for the marriage of Alice fil and heir Will de Kendale: sureties, Rich Daniel, Will de Gratton, and Wm. Coteril of the county of Derby, and John Macurneys of the county of Rutland; Robert Dethec, John le Sauvage, Alured de Sulney,

Robert Abel and Margaret his wife, David fil Regin de Pontesbury, Henry fil Adam de Snelleston, Richard Cotun, Thos fil John de Liminenstre, German le Herder de Castro de Pec, Rich de Bingham x. m. for fine for license to assign his tenement to Andrew Cap for divine celebrations in the chapel of St. Elene of Bingham; John Aincourt, Robert de Stuteville.

**Pipe No. 147, r. 10.—30 Edward I.**

John de Grantham, bailiff of Nottingham.

Malcolm de Harleg.

Pagan, son and heir of Robert de Tibitot, who died anno. 27, paid his relief for the manor of Langar.

Nic de Stutevill.

Magister Richard de Havering.

**NEW OBLATIONS.**

Will le Taylor of Netherhaddon, Rad Pippard, John le Botiler, John de Basinges, Rich de Furneux, Rich de Eisford.

Thomas de Normanville.

John de Ekerinton, who married Johanna, one of the sisters and heirs of John fil Oliver de Luvetot, Ralf Morin who married Isabella, another sister and heir, and Alesie, another sister, paid relief for land of the Hon. of Tickhill.

Robert, fil and heir Robert de Strelly, deceased, whom the king had in hand, paid 100s. for his relief for lands in Strelly, Adbolton, and Cortingstork.

Gocelin de Eyvill, Rad de Rhodes, Henry de Kniveton.

**Pipe No. 148, r. 21.—31 Edward I.**

R. DE SCHERL, sheriff.

Philip de Paunton accounted for £52 19s. of the chattels of Rich le Franceis, Robert de Appleby felon for the death of Nicolas de Hastings, and Will de Hurtecla aided and abetted the said felony.

Hugo de Hargreave.

Will de Hotoft writ for unjust detention against W. de Bello-campo, Thos Maillard, Thos Morel, Nic Damyot, Ad de Ireton and Margaret his wife, Wm. fil Galfry Torcard, Rich de Arneburg, Wm. de Bredon, Robert de Bosco (see anno. 15), Nic Haylove, Thos de Bradshaw, Robert de Rerisby (see year 6), Gervase de Clifton, Rad Coteril £10 for the marriage of John, brother and heir of Robert de Derl, Roger de Oylly parson of Boulton, Percy in Aynesty, Ingelram de Olecotes, Robert de Waddesley, Robert de Stradley, Walt de Thornton, Wm. Chasteleyn and Rich Lambok.

Thomas Hasard, son and heir of William Hasard, his relief (see No. 27).

Nic, son and heir of Margaret le Tailloure, his relief.

John, son and heir of John de Heriz, his relief.

Eustace, fil and heir Robert de Morteyn, his relief.

Robert, son and heir Will le Eyr, relief (see Roll 28).

Ad de St. Paul of Tideswell, Walter de Ludham and Isabella his wife, Thos de Cadurcis, John Prat de Retford.

Roger le Bret owes £6 13s. 2d. of the debt of Walter de Grey. (See in Lincoln.)

Is, widow of Hugh Burnel, rents in Aldemoneston. (See also in Salop.)

### Pipe No. 149, r. 16.—32 Edward I.

PETER PICOT, sheriff.

Hugo, son and heir of John de Nevil, in custody, £186 16s. 11d. arrears of the farm of Arnal.

Richard de Kirby de Barton £45 of the farm of the manors of Barton and Bradmer, which were Stout de Stuteville's, an alien, and under the power (de potestate) of the King of France, and which, upon the occasion of the war between the king and the King of France, were taken into the king's hands.

Wm. le Hamilton and other executors of the will of Robert Burnel, owe £110 of the farm of Arnal.

The executors of the will of John de Grey account for the goods of Robt fil Thos de Screveton.

Gerard de Fancourt £11 19s., John, son and heir of Roger le Savage, who died 29th of the king, paid his relief for the manor

of Steynsby; Roger de Ryddeware and Henry le Bercher de Boylston, Richard fil Nigel de Wynefield and Robert his brother, Adam Albyn and Robert Bate of Chesterfield, Wm. Francis de Tibshelf, John de Gretton, Alan de Bosco, Ralf de Bosco de Doubridge Roger le Esquire, William fil Bate de Hocklow, Ricus Middleton, Jordan de Sutton, son and heir of Gerard de Sutton, for his relief.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

Gilbert de Flixthorpe, Will de Cashal, Rich fil Simon Bekingham, John de Charewell, John de Graunt, John fil Henry de la Gruff.

Constance de Byerne £1420 arrears of the farm of Whetel.  
Roger fil Hugo le Bret.

## Pipe No. 150, r. 16 and 15.—33 Edward I.

Thomas de Macclesfield ccc. £ for the farm of Allesford, Maclesford, and Cuton.

John fil Hugh le Brett.

Richard Willoughby 5 m. for license to assign certain rents to St. Peter's, at Nottingham.

Walter de Goushill, Wm. de Bevcotes, Rad de Trehampton, John Deincourt, Rad de Bosco, Henry fil Richard de Mapelton.

Alesca, widow of John Longvilliers £16 for license to marry.

Ralf fil Serlo de Ridware, Thos fil Rad of the same, Roger de Ridware, Robert del Bothe, Thom fil Hugh de Dunting, Alexander de Bosco, Wm. de Gamelesby, Walter de Anesley, Wm. le Archer de Offerton.

## NEW OBLATIONS.

John de la Creasore and Sibella his wife, Hugh de Morsnap de Stretton, Nic Musard, Wm. le Parker de Lullington.

## ESCHEATS ULTRA TRENT.

£14 17s. 7d. of the rents of the lands of John de Heriz in Gonolyeston in the county of Nottingham, and Tibshelf in the county of Derby, and in South Winfield, which he held of

Laurence de Pavelli, 16 May, 27th year of the king, the day he died; John, son and heir of the said John, 26s. 6d. rents of Nic de Aldetheleu in Tissington from the 9 Sepr, 27th year.

Robert Morteyn 9s. 8d., from the 16 May, 27 Edward I., of the Hon. of Tickhill; Eustace, the son and heir of the said Robert, 6d. of Wm. Ball of Sandiacre; Peter, his heir, 1 bovate of land in Hop, which William le Heyr holds in capite by the service of the custody of the forest of Peak from the 30th day of November; Robert, his son and heir, and of 46s. 2d. rent of the lands of Nicolas Musard of Staveley, who died the 21 Decr, 29th of the king; Ralf de Freshville, nephew and one of the heirs; Margaret, a sister and another heir; and William de Chelardiston, and Johanna his wife, nephew and third heir of Nicolas.

### PIPE No. 151, r. 5.—34 EDWARD I.

Robert de Strelly, Robert de la Ward and John de Crumbwell.

Walter Touke and Henry his son, Wm. fil Alan de Hayton.

Rich, son and heir of Richard le Archer, paid his relief.

Adam, son and heir of Adam de Goumfrey, do.

Hugh de Rodes, brother and heir of Henry, do.

Roger, son and heir of Thomas de Lathom, do.

Roger, son and heir of Roger de Wodrove.

Philip de Strelly and Nicola his wife. (See in Salop.)

### NEW OBLATIONS, ETC.

John fil Robert de Marcham.

John fil Gilbert le Tailleur, bailiff of Derby.

Robert le Befear, bailiff of Nottingham.

Henry le Maty, Alan de Wormenhill, Rico Daniel and Johanna his wife, Rich fil Galfry de Dunham, Galf de Gresley Miles, Thos de Latimer and Lora his wife, Galf de Sandiacre, Nic de Birchwood, Will le Botiler de Crophill, Henry de Kirketon, Simon de Langelont, Henry fil William de Walesby, Robert fil John de Wykesop and Will Waleswod, Wm. de Skeggeby, Rich de Bateley, Robert de Eccleshale, Hugo le Bel,

Stephen de Hovedon, Will de Wiggely, Henry de Kniveton and Johanna his wife.

Robert Ingram 20s. : pledges, John Ingram and John Tell.

Robert de Pierpoint.

John de Chandos £20 for the farm of the castle and soke of the Honour of Harston, to hold at the king's pleasure, saving escheats, etc.

Heirs of Peter de Montfort, Roger de Shilton clicus.

Thomas de Chaworth.

THE END OF THE PIPE ROLLS FOR THE REIGN OF  
KING EDWARD I.—A.D. 1307.

The whole of these Rolls will be carefully indexed, when an attempt will be made not only to give an alphabetical list, but to arrange them according to date and to family locality, so that their full value as a chronological system will be shown. This portion of the work is, however, postponed until the extracts from the "Red Book" and other undated Rolls are printed, so that the reader may see at a glance the great value of the entry without having to refer to other Indices.





Dedicated (by permission) to Sir Edward Henry Stanley,  
Earl of Derby, K.G., P.C.

---

Published by BEMROSE & SONS, 23, Old Bailey, London, and Derby;  
PARKER & CO., London and Oxford; and by WILFRED EDMUNDS,  
"Derbyshire Times" Office, Chesterfield.

---

# THE FEUDAL HISTORY

OF THE

## County of Derby:

*(Chiefly during the 11th, 12th, and 13th Centuries),*

BY

JOHN PYM YEATMAN, ESQ.

(Of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, formerly of Emanuel College,  
Cambridge, and F.R.H.S., &c.)

Author of "The Early Genealogical History of the House of Arundel;" "The History of the Common Law of Great Britain and Gaul;" "An Introduction to the Study of Early English History;" "The Mayor's Court Act, 1857;" "An Introduction to the History of the House of Glanville;" "A Treatise on the Law of Trades Marks;" "The Origin of the Nations of Western Europe;" "The Records of Chesterfield;" "A Treatise on the Law of Ancient Demesne;" "An Exposure of The Mismanagement of the Public Record Office," &c., &c.

---

The Author has the gratification to announce that he will have the assistance  
of

SIR GEORGE R. SITWELL, BART., M.P., F.S.A.,

who has made extensive collections for the Counties of Leicester, South  
Yorkshire, and Derbyshire, in editing the Hundred of Scarsdale.

MR. CECIL J. S. FOLJAMBE, M.P., F.S.A.,

will assist in editing the Hundred of High Peak; and other Gentlemen  
of high Literary repute will assist the Author in compiling  
other portions of the Work.

---

*Price for the whole work TEN GUINEAS, if paid in advance;  
Large Paper Copies, Two Guineas extra.*

---

To be published in sections of about 250 pages, Royal Octavo, each price Half-a-Guinea, or on Large Paper, 2s. 6d. extra. Two sections will form a Volume; each Volume, which can be purchased separately, will be complete in itself, with full indices, the whole work to be complete (if possible) in Twenty Sections; the subscription price will not be increased whatever the extent of the work.

Only a limited number of separate parts will be sold, none until all subscribers' copies are distributed. 300 copies only will be printed, a portion of which only will be offered in England. Each copy will be numbered and signed by the author.

The first portion of the work will be occupied with Collections of Fees made from Domesday, the Pipe Rolls, the Testa de Nevil, Kirby's Quest, the Book of Aids, the Subsidy Rolls, and from other sources of the same character, in a form somewhat similar to that adopted by Major-General Wrottesley for the Staffordshire William Salt Society.

The parochial portion of the work will commence with the Hundred of Scarsdale, and after giving a history of its successive Lords, will contain that of the different Parishes and Manors, commencing with the Parish and Manor of Eckington.

The General History, with an introduction, will complete the work. The publication of this part is delayed in order to include all discoveries made during its progress.

The work will be embellished with illustrations of Castles, Ancient Manor Houses, Tombs, Crosses, with some modern Mansions; and with many Plates of Seals and Coat Armour.

In order to meet the wishes of those who care less for particular History than for the contents of certain documents, some of which have not yet been edited, the author has determined to reprint certain portions separately, at a uniform price of 5s.

NO. I.—THE DOMESDAY FOR DERBYSHIRE, is already published, 88 pages.

NO. II.—EXTRACTS FROM THE PIPE ROLLS FOR THE COUNTIES OF NOTTINGHAM AND DERBY, with Notes, 174 pages.

NO. III.—THE RED BOOK OF THE EXCHEQUER FOR THE COUNTIES OF NOTTINGHAM AND DERBY, with copious Notes (now in the Press).

NO. IV.—THE FEE BOOKS FOR THE COUNTIES OF NOTTINGHAM AND DERBY, consisting of THE TESTA DE NEVIL, KIRBY'S QUEST, and the BOOK OF AIDS, with an explanatory account of each of them.

NO. V.—EXTRACTS FROM THE SUBSIDY ROLLS FOR THE COUNTIES OF NOTTINGHAM AND DERBY.

NO. VI.—THE DOMESDAY FOR NOTTINGHAMSHIRE is in course of preparation, uniform with the above.

And possibly some others will follow.

For the convenience of reference to the general Index of this work, the paging of these reprints will in future be identical with those of the Feudal History, of which they are a part; the Pipe Rolls are paged differently. The printing of this Index, which is already partly made, will be deferred to the conclusion of the whole of these collected materials, and it will itself be a valuable work for genealogists, since it will contain, at one view, not only the names of persons and places, but the dates of all entries in the Rolls, and the localities relating to each name, and, where it is possible, dividing the group of each name into separate families; in fact, under each name a skeleton Pedigree of the family will be given. It will thus be a guide for anyone desiring to trace the history of a family to all entries in certain of the public records relating to it. The Index will for this object be published separately in this series of extracts.

## WORKS BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

---

### *THE HISTORY OF THE HOUSE OF ARUNDEL.*

One Volume, folio, large paper copies bound in Morocco, Price Six Guineas; small paper copies bound in cloth, Four Guineas.

MITCHELL AND HUGHES, 140, Wardour Street, W.C.

The Author has the gratification to receive permission to publish the following very generous criticism of the First Part of this Work from the pen of Mr. THOMAS HELSBY, the learned Editor of the last edition of Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*, who writes:—

“I have had the pleasure and profit just lately of perusing an admirable book of the kind (Mr. Pym Yeatman's recent work on the Earls of Arundel), which contains a great amount of entirely original matter, with all doubtful points acutely raised, and well—almost intensely—argued, showing the zeal and pains which have backed up the learned Author's judicial powers and natural acumen. Of course, like all other history, this one of a family which represents in the aggregate a vast extent of Norman and English territory, is of a tentative character, but the valuable historical and genealogical matter is purified from the ordinary dross of such productions by having had the advantage of passing through a mind evidently thoroughly capable of reducing it into that state best suited for the critical reader; although repetitions may be found numerous enough in works of this kind, they have their use in constantly keeping before the mind of the reader facts and arguments that less tenacious and ordinary minds would let slip.”

And the following from Sir Bernard Burke, Ulster King at Arms, with reference to the whole book:—

“What a wondrous store of information you have laid up for genealogists in your grand ‘History of the House of Arundel.’ I am at every leisure moment poring over its contents.”

**Extracts from the “Manchester Courier” of 30th March, and 6th April, 1883:—**

#### FIRST NOTICE.

“In an age when the press teems with stately folios, lumbering weak-backed quartos, and even with octavos, of History, Genealogy, and Archeology, every one of taste and learning may be congratulated on the birth of a new folio of great originality and merit, and from the true historical standpoint. ‘The History of the House of Arundel,’ taking us back for a period of 1000 years, is one of those Works which may well have employed the valuable hours of a member of the learned profession to which the Author, Mr. Yeatman, belongs. The judicial faculties which he has brought to bear upon his subject have, on the whole, thrown so searching a light upon some long-buried points in national history, as well as genealogical problems, that the volume will be hailed by every scholar of unbiassed mind with the cordiality it deserves. ‘The Early History of the House of Arundel’ is that of many of the most Historic Families in this country and in France; and the bridge, which hitherto has been almost of the flimsiest character, is now fairly established upon the sound basis of numerous, if often fragmentary, facts—worked together, it may be, by some defective arguments, by much necessary repetition, dry and wearying details, but, on the whole, with a sagacity and acumen that redeems the work from all reproach.”

“ Nothing can well be of greater interest to the student than the genealogical connection of this kingdom with that of our continental neighbours and the old Duchies of Normandy and Brittany. Absolutely little of consequence was known (and this far from accurately) until the publication by the late distinguished Herald, Mr. Planché, of his ‘William the Conqueror and his Companions.’ Sir Francis Palgrave in his Work was barred from going into all those details of history so necessary to a just appreciation of the connection of the ruling houses of England and Normandy, but his eloquent sketches of the Duchy will never fade from the memory of the cultivated so long as history holds its domain in the human mind. Other gentlemen of repute have since written upon this subject more or less fully; but it seems to have remained for the present learned Author to unearth from the various archives of the French Republic, and from the great stores of materials in the Pipe Rolls and the Red Book of the Exchequer, and those in the possession of the Duke of Rutland and Lord Arundel of Wardour (extending in date from the reigns of the Dukes of Normandy and regularly down to the time of Henry III. of England), a large amount of original information, which, although of so fragmentary a character in many cases as to necessitate the utmost industry, skill and circumspection in using, has enabled Mr. Yeatman to give to the reader something approaching a sound and reliable Work on this interesting period of Anglo-Norman history.”

#### SECOND NOTICE.

“ To handle all the multitude of facts in this book (far exceeding in number, and often in abstruse significance any disclosed in the greatest *cause célèbre*), and to deal with them in a comprehensive manner, giving full effect to the numerous subtleties of meaning they often disclose, requires a grasp of intellect which can never be too fully appreciated. It is not surprising then if some should slip out of hand, and it would ill become the critic to score his page with black marks where there is abundance of merit so conspicuous to compensate for almost any degree of shortcoming, especially in a costly first edition which cannot easily very soon be supplanted by a second.

“ In conclusion, the least that can be said of ‘The History of the House of Arundel’ is, that it is an admirable collection of facts; and, if for this reason only, is very valuable, but its facts are skilfully arranged, and the learned Author has placed them in the most candid manner in every conceivable light before the reader, however laboured his efforts may occasionally appear; and after the judgment and research displayed in this work, if he has failed to command, he has certainly deserved success. As a volume for the earnest student of both direct and circumstantial evidence, it is to be warmly commended; and the many tabular pedigrees will repay the perusal of every one interested in the stream of history which connects so many of the past and present races with those of our own. We cordially congratulate Mr. Yeatman on the production of this admirable book.”

From the “Bristol and Gloucester Archæological Journal,”  
Vol. VII., Part I., a criticism by Sir John MacLean of Bicknor  
Court :

“ The chapter on the settlement of the house of St. Sauveur, in the West of England, will be found of special interest to our readers, inasmuch as it gives the origin of many ancient families in the western counties, but the space at our disposal will not admit of our entering into details.

“ To compile an authentic pedigree of one ancient family is no light task, but to grapple with those of many of the Norman nobility and trace their descendants respectively from original authorities is a work of Herculean labour, and Mr. Yeatman’s Book, when completed, will form a monument of industry and patient research. He seems to be well acquainted with the several personages who come within his range, and, throughout all their shifting scenes, maintains, upon the whole, a firm grasp of their individuality. That there are many, and possibly important, mistakes in such a work would be unavoidable, and some of the statements made seems to us not to be vouched for by sufficient evidence; nevertheless allowing for all these errors and shortcomings, the Work will prove a most useful contribution to English history and genealogy.”

THE ORIGIN OF THE NATIONS OF WESTERN  
EUROPE.

Price 6s.

BURNS AND OATES, London.

“Every one must own the clearness of style, the cogency of argument, the wealth of illustration in the way of learning, the depth of thought, and the perfect independence with which the history of England is sifted. To many, perhaps most people, the criticism on the Aryan Theory, &c., will seem like an unpleasant revelation, but we strongly suspect it will be found far from easy to answer this book.”—*The Metropolitan*, 30th August, 1879.

“Mr. Yeatman is one who has had the courage to combat popular opinion on Philology. Should the statements contained in the book lying before us be true, and to bear testimony without prejudice, we think it will be no light task to prove the basis of his theory to be untrue, the Oxford School of Philology is undoubtedly worthless, especially Max Müller’s Aryan Theory, which, in plain language, rejects the Mosaic Account of the Early History of Mankind, and holds up the Sanscrit to be the parent of all languages.”—*The Auckland Times (1st Notice)*, 26th Sept., 1879.

---

A TREATISE ON THE LAW OF ANCIENT  
DEMESNE.

Written in Illustration of the Records of Chesterfield.

Price 3s. 6d.

WILFRED EDMUNDS, Chesterfield.

From Dr. Charles Cox’s criticism of the “Records of Chesterfield (*Journal of the Derbyshire Archæological Society*, 1885.)”

“The work of transcribing, translating and editing these archives was entrusted to the capable pen of Mr. Pym Yeatman, and most ably has he done his task. The introduction is helpful and original, its only fault being its brevity.”

“The work has been most ably done by Mr. Yeatman, than whom no one could have been found more competent for the task, and he has preceded the body of the work by a masterly, able and valuable historical preface, which adds immensely to its value.”—*The Reliquary*, April, 1885.—By the Editor.

“This little book deals with a subject that is very interesting just now, and the records quoted by the Author, from documents relating to the Borough Courts of Chesterfield, are exceedingly curious. Mr. Yeatman gives some curious facts from Manor records and elsewhere, and his essay appears to us to contain some important facts which are well worth close attention from those whose special study it is to reconsider the history of land-holding in England.”—*The Antiquary*, December, 1884.

---

Some Extracts from the Press relating to

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF EARLY  
ENGLISH HISTORY, &c.

The Metropolitan, 14th August, 1874.

“Old-fashioned people who believe in ‘Mangnall’s Questions,’ ‘Pinnock’s Catechism of English History,’ or in Hume and Smollett, will read this work with fear and trembling. We are not prepared to endorse all the views set forth in these pages, but the book is so immeasurably above the ordinary run of histories, which are mere repetitions of facts previously invented and judiciously arranged, that we must cordially advise every reader to study it intently.”

### **Evening Standard, 12th November, 1874.**

"This is a most original Work, overflowing with learning, and marked throughout with a complete mastery over the most minute details of this extensive subject. By far the most interesting portion of the Work is the patient research shewn by the Author into the origin of the English language, and his dissertation on our Saxon literature, laws, and customs. Some of the most dangerous errors of Drs. Marsh and Latham are freely exposed, and with success; with like freedom and success the historical errors of Mr. Freeman, Lord Macaulay, and Sir Edward Creasey, are brought home to their several authors."

### **The Press, Philadelphia, 20th November, 1874.**

"The present volume is a remarkable example of original thought, historical research, philosophical deduction, and bold disregard of the merely traditional views of previous writers, who, taking too much for granted, have been content to travel in beaten tracks merely because they are old. To a large extent the Author ignores the claims of the Saxons as founders of either the language or the laws of England, and doubts whether, indeed, they had a distinct nationality. The Work is earnest and able."

### **The Law Review (English), Vol. III., N. S., p. 1139 (1874).**

"Mr. Yeatman writes with all the spirit of a true antiquary. He has an ardent appreciation of his subject, and pursues it with a keenness and a zest known only to those who have for some time indulged in antiquarian research. His work turns up much fertile soil, and though we do not concur in his main views, yet we willingly recognise the general value of his treatise. Its main object seems to be to unearth those jural elements that lie deep at the base of our laws, and to assign them, if possible, to a British rather than a Saxon origin. In this view he is undoubtedly nearer the truth than those writers—and they are legion, including the great Blackstone himself—who ascribe a Saxon origin to our Common Law.

"His description of the influence of Roman jurisprudence on modern law indicates much literary grace and skill. It is clear that Mr. Yeatman is a rhetorician, and a poet of no mean order. If ever he divests his thoughts from the Common Law, a boundless and more fertile field will lie before him in the domain of general literature. He certainly has all the qualities that constitute a vigorous writer. There is not anything improbable in most of Mr. Yeatman's views. His work indicates great facility of composition, and an intimate familiarity with all the leading arcana of Celtic lore."

### **The American Law Review, Vol. IX. (1874-75), p. 123.**

"Mr. John Pym Yeatman possesses at least two qualities in common with the distinguished Englishmen whose name he bears—independence and courage; without the former he could not have written, without the latter he would hardly have published, the extraordinary book which forms the subject of this notice. Mr. Yeatman has produced a remarkable book."

### **The Freeman's Journal (Dublin).**

"Under this unpretending title Mr. Yeatman has given to the world a very valuable book. His introduction is not, as such works usually are, a mere transcript, more or less abridged, of the standard and approved authors on the subject. It is as remarkable for the boldness and originality of its views as it is for patient research and easy vigour of style. The author sets out with the theory that falsehood and exaggeration have mingled so largely with the writings of English historians, more especially since the Reformation, that it has become almost impossible to recognise the truth in its twisted, distorted form. He contends that it is not in the history of the Saxons, but in the ignored history of the Celtic race, that England has to look for the origin of all that she possesses that is valuable or noble—her language, her literature, her Common Law, and her Constitution. In the course of his very able work he boldly exposes the innumerable misrepresentations with which English history is underlain, and advances many strong and ingenious arguments in support of the theory he has adopted. The book is characterised throughout by a patient, industrious, laborious, and patient research, and an honest desire to discover and declare the truth at all hazards and under all circumstances."













